# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|

The Records Retention Schedule is grouped by types of records common to most workgroups, followed by those records that are unique to specific divisions or district functions.

The destruction of all official TxDOT records must be documented on an approved Form 1420. Contact TxDOT Records Management for assistance.

The Texas State Archives does not accept electronic records subject to archival requirements. Agencies must either retain electronic records which are subject to State Archives review indefinitely or print the records out for submission to the State Archives before destroying the electronic records. Contact TxDOT Records Management for assistance.

A STATE RECORD WHOSE RETENTION PERIOD HAS EXPIRED MAY NOT BE DESTROYED IF ANY LITIGATION, CLAIM, NEGOTIATION, AUDIT, PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUEST, ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OR OTHER ACTION INVOLVING THE RECORD IS INITIATED; ITS DESTRUCTION SHALL NOT OCCUR UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF THE ACTION AND THE RESOLUTION OF ALL ISSUES THAT ARISE FROM IT.

A STATE RECORD WHOSE RETENTION PERIOD EXPIRES DURING ANY LITIGATION, CLAIM, NEGOTIATION, AUDIT, PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUEST, ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW, OR OTHER ACTION INVOLVING THE RECORD MAY NOT BE DESTROYED UNTIL COMPLETION OF THE ACTION AND THE RESOLUTION OF ALL ISSUES THAT ARISE FROM IT.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>11. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

## COMMON AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS RECORDS
- Accounting, Contracting and Financial Records
- Administrative Records
- Equipment Records
- Personnel Administration/Employee Records
- Safety Records

## DISTRICT TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM AND PROJECT RECORDS
- Design, Engineering and Construction Records
- District Bridge Operations
- District Construction Records
- District Design Records
- District Environmental Operations Records
- District Laboratory Records
- District Maintenance Office
- District Maintenance Section Operations Records
- District Marine Operations Records
- District Traffic Operations Records
- District Transportation Planning & Development Records

## HEADQUARTERS DIVISION AND OFFICE RECORDS
- Administration and Commission
- Audit Office
- Aviation Division
- Bridge Division
- Communications Division

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

**Records Retention Schedule**

## Records Series Title

### Records Series Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Division</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Services Office</td>
<td>CONTRACT SERVICES OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Financing/Debt Management</td>
<td>INNOVATIVE FINANCING/DEBT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Division</td>
<td>DESIGN DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Affairs Division</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Division</td>
<td>FINANCE DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleet Operations Division</td>
<td>FLEET OPERATIONS DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Division</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology (IT) Divisions and Offices</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) DIVISIONS AND OFFICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General IT Management Records</td>
<td>GENERAL IT MANAGEMENT RECORDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Operations Division</td>
<td>IT OPERATIONS DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Services Division</td>
<td>IT SERVICES DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Strategy Office</td>
<td>IT STRATEGY OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Project Management Office</td>
<td>IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Division</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety Division</td>
<td>OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Civil Rights</td>
<td>OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Compliance and Ethics</td>
<td>OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE AND ETHICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of General Counsel</td>
<td>OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement Division</td>
<td>PROCUREMENT DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Transportation Division</td>
<td>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rail Division</td>
<td>RAIL DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Technology Implementation Office</td>
<td>RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY IMPLEMENTATION OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of Way Division</td>
<td>RIGHT OF WAY DIVISION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Retention Codes (Field 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE</td>
<td>Fiscal Year End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Archival Codes (Field 8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
<td>7. Retention Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Amend. No.</td>
<td>11. TSLAC ONLY No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

STATE LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS OFFICE ................................................................. 222
STRATEGIC PROJECTS DIVISION ................................................................. 223
SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION ................................................................. 226
TOLL OPERATIONS DIVISION ................................................................. 234
TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION ................................................................. 235
TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING DIVISION .......... 243
TRAVEL INFORMATION DIVISION ................................................................. 254

Retention Codes (Field 7)
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
AV – Administrative Value
CE – Calendar Year End
FE – Fiscal Year End
LA – Life of Asset
MO – Months
PM – Permanent
US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
A – Transfer to State Archives
R – Review by State Archivist
## COMMON AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS RECORDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACF</th>
<th>ACCOUNTING, CONTRACTING AND FINANCIAL RECORDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5.</td>
<td>ACF01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Budget Files: Records related to development of periodic operating budgets. May include records or documentation in support of performance measures documentation submitted to Finance Division for required agency performance measures reporting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.002</td>
<td>ACF02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Budget Monitoring and Management: Correspondence and documentation related to management of operating budget.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

### 2. Agency Code
601

### 3. Agency Name
Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### 4.7. ACF03
**Accounting and Financial Files:** Local office accounting and financial records, internal fiscal and asset management reports and related worksheets, ledgers, registers, statements, summaries, or adjustment documentation, petty cash and similar internal accounting records.

- **Retention Period:** FE+3
- **Archival:** FE+3
- **Remarks:** SEE ACF20 journal vouchers and supporting documentation that may be retained locally.

#### 4.2. ACF04
**Receipts:** Cash receipts, warrant receipts, receipts for fees, permits, product sales, publications, subscriptions, copies of documents, and other monies coming into the department, deposits, including electronic fund transfers/registers, receipt logs and reconciliations, transmittal documentation.

- **Retention Period:** FE+3
- **Archival:** FE+3
- **Remarks:** Finance Division – Revenue Accounting is department office of record for revenue accounting records and reports managed on FIMS (Financial Management Information System). SEE 43ACM12 for records held by the Finance Division which document the receipt of bond proceeds or investment income.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105C must accompany this form.**
# Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>Employee Time Records.</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40 TAC §815.106(i). Finance Division office of record for Austin headquarters division and office timesheets. SEE 43PEP15. SEE ALSO ACF21 for time sheet support documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.006</td>
<td>ACF05</td>
<td>Reimbursable Expense Records:</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Travel requests, statements,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>distributions or requests for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>reimbursable training or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>conferences.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>ACF06</td>
<td>Delegated Purchasing Records:</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Records related to requests,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>purchases and receipt of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>goods and services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.</td>
<td>ACF07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.3.007</th>
<th>ACF08</th>
<th>Bid Documentation: Includes bid requisition/authorizations, invitations to bid or propose, bid specifications, successful accepted and unsuccessful rejected bids, and bid tabulations/evaluations.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>Associated with a contract executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>Associated with a contract executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>Unsuccessful bids that do not meet agency submission requirements and are not included in bid evaluation process (e.g. withdrawn, missed submission deadline, incomplete submission, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**Retention Period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retention Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC+2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archival**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archival No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC=Expiration of termination of the instrument according to its terms or decision not proceed with the bid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA=Date of notification of denial or date of withdrawal, as applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAUTION:** If a formal written contract is the result of a successful bid or request for proposal, the successful bid or request for proposal and its supporting documentation must be retained for the same period as the contract. See ACF09.
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1.001</th>
<th>ACF09</th>
<th>Contracts: Records related to routine contracts for purchases, services, leases, consultants, IACs, Advanced Funding Agreements (AFAs), Memoranda of Agreement (MOAs), and any contracts and agreements related to the prosecution of projects and programs, and all records related to specifications, affidavits of publication of calls for bids, accepted proposal, performance bonds, contracts, purchase orders, inspection reports, contractor performance reports and correspondence. May also include other applicable documentation in the master contract file per Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Contract Management Guide.</th>
<th>AC = Completion, expiration, or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855 SEE related item numbers ACF10 Performance Bonds and ACF08 Bid Documentation. Files may also be managed on CE or FE basis as appropriate to nature of contract and local office filing practice. NOTE: Advanced Funding Agreements (AFAs) are not considered complete until the structure is removed, replaced or an original agreement is superseded by another agreement. IAC = Interagency Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7 AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4 AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
### Performance Bonds: Bonds posted by employees and individuals or entities under contract with TxDOT for the performance of duties of a position or the terms of a contract with the agency.

- **a)** Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
  - **AC** + 7

- **b)** Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.
  - **AC** + 4

#### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

#### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

---

**SLR 105**

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

Page 10 of 255
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>4.1. ACF11</td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled, AV – Administrative Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.1.017 ACF12</td>
<td></td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>CE – Calendar Year End, LA – Life of Asset, PM – Permanent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

## Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

## Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

| 4.7.008 | ACF13 | Federal Grant Records: Records related to federal grants, grant-funded projects. This series documents state and federal grant projects participated in or administrated by state agencies. It includes grant authorization records, which provide evidence of the award of grants to or by agencies; grant/project financial or performance reports, which are periodic reports of financial activity and/or program performance related to grants received or made by agencies. | AC+3 | AC+3 | AC = Satisfaction of all Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments (the Common Rule, 36 CFR §1207.42(b)). CAUTION: Retention requirements may vary depending on the specific federal funding agency. NOTE: Grant/project records requiring specific retention different from that indicated in this entry are listed separately in this records retention schedule. |
| 5.2. | ACF14 | Inventory Records: Including equipment inventory detail report forms, additions, adjustments, transfers, deletions, warehouse material issues and stock room inventory management records. | FE+3 | FE+3 | Department annual equipment inventory managed through General Services Division. SEE 38PMS08. |

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

4.7.005 ACF15 Claim Files: Documentation, work orders and records of payment related to claims.

- AC = Final resolution of claim.
- SEE DMT09 for retention of damage reports. Tort and liability claims addressed in SAF and Occupational Safety Division (60TOR) schedules.

5.1.013 ACF16 Insurance policies.

- a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
- b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.

- AC = Expiration or termination of the policy according to its terms.
- Government Code, 441.1855

4.1.005 ACF17 Cost Files: Production, job, labor costs, labor pricing, costing specifications, etc.

- FE = Fiscal Year End

5.1.012 ACF18 Charge Schedules: Charges for services, lab tests, permits, copies of records, etc.

- US = Until Superseded

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

| 5.1.005 | ACF19 | Postage Records: Records and reports of postage and package express expenses, including postal meter usage. | FE+3 | FE+3 | | | | |
| 4.7. | ACF20 | Journal Vouchers and supporting documentation. | FE+47 | FE+47 | Offices inputting adjustment vouchers may retain record copy of support documentation that is not included with records scanned by Finance Division for retention. SEE 43ACM10. | | | |
| 3.4.007 | ACF21 | Time Off and/or Sick Leave Requests, including documentation related to jury duty, performance leave, etc. | FE+4 | FE+4 | Retained in originating district, division, office or region. | | | |
| 3.4.004 | ACF22 | Overtime Authorizations | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 4.7.003 | ACF23 | Returned Checks/Warrants/Drafts (Uncollectable) | AC+3 | AC+3 | AC = After deemed uncollectable. | | | |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

- Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.
- Page 14 of 255
## Records Retention Schedule

### Short Form Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADM</th>
<th>ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Agency Storage Total</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.007</td>
<td>ADM01 Administrative Correspondence: Incoming/outgoing and internal correspondence in any media pertaining to the formulation, planning, implementation, interpretation, modification or redefinition of the programs, services or projects of an agency and the administrative regulations, policies and procedures that govern them.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>ARCHIVES NOTE: Only the administrative correspondence of executive staff, board or commission members, district engineers, division directors and program heads require archival review. The State Archives currently cannot accept electronic records. At end of retention, contact TxDOT Records Management, for assistance. CAUTION: This record series and item ADM02 should be used only for correspondence that is not included in or directly related to another record series in this schedule. Records may be managed on AV, CE or FE basis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

**Form SLR 105**

*Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.*

**Page 16 of 255**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.008</td>
<td>ADM02</td>
<td>General Correspondence and Memoranda in any media related to routine operations: Requests for information or services; interoffice memoranda; telephone reports, internal meeting notes, District/Division Announcements, etc.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SEE Remarks to ADM01, above. May be managed on AV, CE or FE basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.011</td>
<td>ADM03</td>
<td>Executive Orders: Any document that initiates, rescinds, or amends a regulation, policy or procedure that governs the programs, services, or projects of an agency.</td>
<td>US+3</td>
<td>US+3</td>
<td>A Originating office responsible for related administrative correspondence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.010</td>
<td>ADM04</td>
<td>Directives or Internal Procedures: Any document that officially initiates, rescinds, or amends general office procedures.</td>
<td>US+1</td>
<td>US+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.057</td>
<td>ADM05</td>
<td>Transitory Information: Records of temporary usefulness that are not an integral part of a records series of an agency, that are not regularly filed within an agency's record keeping system, and that are required only for a limited period of time for the completion of an action by an official or employee of the agency or in the preparation of an on-going records series. Transitory records are not essential to the fulfillment of statutory obligations or to the documentation of agency functions. Some examples of transitory information, which can be in any medium (voice mail, fax, email, hard copy, etc), are routine messages, fax transmittal verification printouts, telephone message notifications, internal meeting notices, routing slips, incoming letters or memoranda of transmittal that add nothing of substance to enclosures, and similar routine information used for communication, but not for the documentation of a specific agency transaction.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Purpose of the record has been fulfilled. CAUTION: Record owners must make certain that these records are not part of another record series listed in this schedule or part of a TxDOT records series that documents the fulfillment of the statutory obligations of the agency or the documentation of its functions. The disposal of transitory information need not be documented through destruction authorizations or in records destruction logs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.006</td>
<td>ADM06</td>
<td>Complaint Files. Complaints received from the public concerning the agency and records pertaining to the resolution of the complaint.</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Final disposition of complaint. Individual offices are responsible for files related to their operations. CAUTION: If a complaint becomes the subject of litigation, it must be included in and is subject to the minimum retention period of item number ADM33.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.020</td>
<td>ADM07</td>
<td>Public information (open records) requests-Not Exempted: Includes all correspondence and documentation relating to requests for records that are furnished to the public under Public Information Act (Chapter 552, Government Code).</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
<td>AC = Date request fulfilled.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.021</td>
<td>ADM08</td>
<td>Public Information Requests – Exempted: Includes all correspondence and documentation relating to requests for records that are exempt under the Public Information Act (Chapter 552, Government Code).</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Date of notification that records are exempt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

1.1.069 ADM09 Operations Reports: Operations, activity and/or performance reports used for workload measures, time studies or funding; technical operations, production or service reports, objectives-related progress reports, etc. 1 1 May be managed on AC, CE or FE basis.

1.1.063 ADM10 Staff Meeting Minutes and Notes: Minutes or notes, and supporting documentation taken at internal agency staff meetings. 1 1

1.1. Records related to internal department committees, task forces, work groups, teams etc. AV AV AV = Many committees are ongoing.

RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</th>
<th>CE – Calendar Year End</th>
<th>LA – Life of Asset</th>
<th>PM – Permanent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV – Administrative Value</td>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
<td>MO – Months</td>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Archival Codes (Field 8)

| A – Transfer to State Archives                            | R – Review by State Archivist |
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1.1.024. ADM12  Plans and Planning Records: Plans and records relating to the process of planning new or redefined programs, services, or projects of the agency that are not included in or directly related to other records series in this schedule.

- AC+3
- AC = Decision made to implement or not to implement result of planning process. **Do not destroy these records locally.** Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.

**ARCHIVES NOTE:** Data processing planning records are not archival. Planning records for routine internal operations are not archival.

1.1. ADM13  Program/Project files: Records and documentation related to development and management of programs or projects other than construction or maintenance projects.

- 3

1.1. ADM14  Subject Reference Files: Case, project, technical or other records of continuing value. Records may include selected documents or parts of original records retained by offices beyond minimum retention requirements.

- AV

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

**2. Agency Code:** 601  
**3. Agency Name:** Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.067</td>
<td>ADM15</td>
<td>Reports and Studies (Non-Fiscal): Annual, sub-annual, or special reports or studies on non-fiscal aspects of TxDOT programs, services or projects, compiled by agency personnel, by advisory committees, or by consultants under contract that are not noted elsewhere in this schedule. Includes reports distributed either internally or to other entities.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

- **Retention Codes (Field 7):**
  - AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
  - AV – Administrative Value
  - CE – Calendar Year End
  - FE – Fiscal Year End
  - LA – Life of Asset
  - MO – Months
  - PM – Permanent
  - US – Until Superseded

- **Archival Codes (Field 8):**
  - A – Transfer to State Archives
  - R – Review by State Archivist

Retain raw data and working papers only as long as administratively valuable. *Forward one copy* of completed report or study upon issuance or publication to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review. NOTE: Internal reports related to routine agency operations are not archival.

Some records may be designated vital by offices. Materials not used in final reports may be purged. CAUTION: Does not include source documentation used for information or data included in or directly related to another records series in this schedule.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.066</td>
<td>ADM17</td>
<td>District, Division or Office records related to biennial narrative reports to the governor and legislature as required by the agency’s enabling statutes, including annual narrative reports, if they are required by statute.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+6</td>
<td>AC+6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AC= September 1 of odd-numbered calendar years. ARCHIVES NOTE: Archival requirement met by sending required copies to the Texas State Publications Depository Program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.001</td>
<td>ADM18</td>
<td>State Publications: One copy of each state publication, (as defined in Chapter 7 of the <em>Printing and Document Services Manual</em>, except a publication that is subject to a different retention period in this schedule. For example News Releases meet the definition of a state publication, but require only a 2 year retention; Commission Meeting Agendas and Minutes, also meet the definition but must be retained permanently. Reports or studies are retained for 3 years. The Legislative Appropriations Request and the Annual Financial Report which also meet the definition are closely associated with the appropriations process and are retained AC+6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.002</td>
<td>ADM19</td>
<td>Publications Development Files: Background material, copy (drafts), original artwork, photo negatives, prints, flats, etc. This includes all work performed both inside and outside the agency.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review when no longer of administrative value. Requirement does not apply to drafts of text, production paste-ups or production materials for routinely distributed publications or brochures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.</td>
<td>ADM20</td>
<td>Internal newsletters, publications, General Warehouse Catalog, Materials Sources Catalog, etc.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.019</td>
<td>ADM21</td>
<td>Public Relations Records: News, press releases, or any public relations files maintained or issued by individual department offices. Includes print, electronic, audio and audiovisual records.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Do not destroy these records locally. Forward one paper copy of each release or copy of audio or video to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review. SEE 75CMD schedule for Public Information Records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015**

(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.040</td>
<td>ADM22</td>
<td>Speeches, Papers and Presentations: Notes or text of speeches, papers, presentations or reports delivered in conjunction with agency work.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>AC = End of term in office or termination of service in a state position. <strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.023</td>
<td>ADM24</td>
<td>Organization Charts</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Publication of agency organization charts in Legislative Appropriations Request or Strategic Plans satisfies archival requirement. Organization charts of districts, divisions, offices, regions or individual work units not subject to archival requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

### Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1.1  | ADM25       | History Files: Records related to the history of the agency and its subdivisions, facilities or structures of potential historical significance. | AV | AV | R | Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review if ever determined to be of no further value to TxDOT. |
| 1.1.027 | ADM26 | Proposed Legislation Files: Fiscal notes and related correspondence for bills affecting the agency and/or affected subdivisions during the legislative session, proposed legislation drafts, correspondence, impact statements, action plans. | AV | AV | | SEE ALSO 76SLA02 for related legislative issues files. Action plans may become parts of other files. |

**SLR 105**

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**Rev. 06/05**
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1.1.070 ADM27 Agency Rules, Policies, and Procedures -- Final: Manuals, guidelines, administrative rules or similar records distributed internally for the use of employees or externally to the public or those individuals or entities regulated by an agency that sets out rules, policies, and procedures that govern an agency's programs, services, or projects.

AC = Completion, supersession or termination of program, rules, policies or procedures. Archival requirement met when rules are published in the Texas Register or TAC or when copies of externally distributed publications or brochures are deposited with the State Publications Clearinghouse.

SEE ADM 18 for retention requirements related to manuals made available to the public as state publications.

SEE ADM04 for retention requirements related to internal office procedures. Working files retained in specific offices responsible for individual manuals of parts of manuals subject to same requirement.

SEE ALSO ADM01 and ADM03.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.071</td>
<td>ADM28</td>
<td>Agency Rules, Policies, and Procedures – Working Files: Working files used in the development of manuals, guidelines, administrative rules or similar records distributed internally for the use of employees or externally to the public or those individuals or entities regulated by an agency that sets out rules, policies, and procedures that govern an agency’s programs, services, or projects.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>R AC = Completion, supersession or termination of program, rules, policies or procedures. <strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review. Working files retained in specific offices responsible for individual manuals or parts of manuals subject to same requirement. SEE ALSO ADM01, ADM03. SEE ADM27 for retention of published rules. SEE 79OGC05 for office of record for TxDOT Texas Register submissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.002</td>
<td>ADM29</td>
<td>Audits: Audits and reviews performed by TxDOT on external entities, on TxDOT by external entities or on the agency by internal auditors.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Publication or release of final audit findings. The State Auditor’s Office retains any copies of its audits performed on Texas state agencies. Audit working papers and draft reports confidential per Government Code, § 552.116.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Agency Name</td>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Series Title</td>
<td>Retention Period</td>
<td>Archival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

1.1 ADM30 Audit Response File: Action plans, progress reports, etc., related to resolution of audit findings when applicable. AC+1 AC+1 AC = Resolution of findings

1.1.074 ADM32 Sunset Review: Correspondence and files related to Sunset Review of the agency, including documentation prepared by the subdivisions of the agency. AC+3 AC+3 R AC = After the subsequent Sunset Review. SEE ALSO 76SLA03 for listing related to agency report. Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1.1.048         | ADM33                   | Legal Case Files: Records related to specific cases retained in the district, division or office (D/D/O).  
NOTE: This item addresses records that may be retained by D/D/Os that may not be included in claim, litigation or administrative hearing case files managed for the department by the Office of the Attorney General, TxDOT’s Office of General Counsel, private counsel, or in coordination with specific Austin headquarters offices (i.e., OCC, ROW, etc.).  
SEE ALSO 79OGC01. | AC+3              | AC+3                   | R          | The Office of General Counsel may forward case files to the district, division, or office from which the case originated, to maintain in accordance with this retention schedule. In every instance the Office of General Counsel will retain a copy of the final decision and memoranda from the Office of General Counsel according to the retention schedule.  
AC = After the decision is final under the Texas Administrative Procedure Act or other law, and any opportunity to appeal the decision to court has expired, or the case on appeal is completed and final. On the expiration of the retention period, the Office of General Counsel will contact TxDOT Records Management to coordinate a review by the State Archives to evaluate cases that set legal precedent or exhibit historical value. |                     |           |           |     |                          |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**  
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded  

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**  
A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist  

*SLR 105*  
Rev. 06/05  

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.073</td>
<td>ADM34</td>
<td>Administrative Hearings: Transcripts and final decisions of hearings conducted as part of the regulatory process, and hearings on proposed rules and changes. The records may be retained with related information including meeting notices, proofs of publication, and meeting minutes.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>AC = Last action. Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.075</td>
<td>ADM35</td>
<td>Alternative Dispute Resolutions – Final Agreement: Final agreement described by Government Code §2009.054(c), associated with a matter conducted under an alternative dispute resolution procedure in which TxDOT personnel participate as a party on the agency’s behalf.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Date of final agreement. Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code, Chapter 154.071.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>ADM36</td>
<td>Contractor Sanctions: Records related to debarment and/or suspension of contractors.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Completion of penalty period, cancellation of suspension, lifting, modification or suspension of department action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
2. Agency Code | 601
---|---
3. Agency Name | Texas Department of Transportation
4. Records Series Item No. | 
5. Agency Item No. | 
6. Record Series Title | 
7. Retention Period | 
8. Archival | 
9. Remarks | 
10. Agency Storage Total | 
11. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No. | 106 No.

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.056</td>
<td>ADM37</td>
<td>ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) records/documentation related to self-evaluations and plans documenting compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May be managed on AC, CE or FE basis. Per 29 CFR §35.105(c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.013</td>
<td>ADM38</td>
<td>Records Control Materials: Office file plans, indexes for records, card files, shelf lists, claims registers, etc.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = When updated, revised, or no longer needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.004</td>
<td>ADM39</td>
<td>Listings/Rosters: Address/telephone numbers, mailing/document distribution lists, contact persons, projects/operations/activities, meeting attendance rosters, parking assignments/logs, listings of tasks, codes, assets, etc.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Employee home phone numbers are confidential; all others are open records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.053</td>
<td>ADM40</td>
<td>Visitor Registration Reports.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Quarterly submission to Texas Ethics Commission. Department locations retain copies as building entry/security logs per DMT04.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1. ADM41</td>
<td></td>
<td>Records of Notarizations.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. ADM42</td>
<td></td>
<td>Releases/Authorizations: Releases of copyright.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.015 ADM43</td>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence Tracking Records: Any record created by an agency to track any type of incoming and outgoing correspondence or packages by the U.S. Postal Service or by private couriers.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.020 ADM44</td>
<td></td>
<td>Work Schedules/Assignments: Work, duty, shift, crew, or case schedules, rosters or assignments.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5. ADM45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Log books containing information related to operations and/or projects, including station activity reports, long distance telephone/fax logs, radio base station/tower logs.</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**

2. Agency Code 601

3. Agency Name Texas Department of Transportation

4. Records Series Item No.

5. Agency Item No.

6. Record Series Title

7. Retention Period

8. Archival

9. Remarks

10. Agency Storage Total

11. Remarks

**SLR 105**

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

Page 33 of 255

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.2.019</td>
<td>ADM46</td>
<td>Work Orders, Service Requests.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: These records may become part of another record series (Computer hardware maintenance records or job/project accounting files, for example) and require retention related to those files. Some offices may retain beyond minimum for reference.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.1.013 ADM47 | Calendars, appointment books or programs, and scheduling or itinerary records purchased with state funds or maintained by staff during business hours that document appointments, itineraries, and other activities of agency officials or employees. | CE+1 | CE+1 | R | ARCHIVES NOTE: Only the calendars, appointment and itinerary records of executive staff, board or commission members, district engineers, division and office directors, and program heads require archival review. TxDOT Records Management will collect applicable electronic calendars annually to retain and submit for State Archives review. CAUTION: A record of this type purchased with personal funds, but used by a state official or employee to document work activities may be a state record and subject to this retention period. See Open Records Decision 635 issued in December 1995 by the Attorney General. |

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Series No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.010</td>
<td>ADM48</td>
<td>Licenses and permits (Non-Vehicle). (Does not include licenses and permits issued by an agency as part of its statutory responsibilities.)</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Expiration of license or permit. SEE ITM15 for Software licenses and DMT08 for Radio Base Station licenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.003</td>
<td>ADM49</td>
<td>Forms History File: Print masters of original version and all subsequent revisions to TxDOT forms, including any associated design or design modification requests.</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
<td>AC = Discontinuance of use of form. Files retained by office of primary responsibility (OPR) for individual forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.041</td>
<td>ADM50</td>
<td>Suggestion System Records: Suggestions submitted by agency personnel and responses.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105  
Rev. 06/05
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

1. **1.1. ADM51** Signature Authority lists (Non-fiscal) | US+5 | US+5 | CAUTION: Retain superseded lists for a period consistent with the requirements for records signed in accordance with the list. For example, superseded lists related to contracting signature authority could be needed for legal support for up to 17 years for contracts lasting ten years. **SEE 43PVP02 for department OPR for signature authority for financial transactions.**

2. **1.1.038 ADM52** Customer Surveys: Surveys returned by the customers or clients of an agency, and the statistical data maintained rating an agency’s performance | AC | AC | AC = Final disposition of summary report. **SEE item number ADM15 for summary reports compiled from customer surveys.**

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105 Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2.012</td>
<td>EQP01</td>
<td>Minor Equipment: MES (Minor Equipment System) backend reports for entries related to specific items of equipment</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>SEE 38PMS schedules for records related to minor equipment inventory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.003</td>
<td>EQP02</td>
<td>Equipment and Facility Inspection Records.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Date of the correction of the deficiency, if the inspection report reveals a deficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.005</td>
<td>EQP03</td>
<td>Equipment Calibration Records.</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC = Date of calibration. Files may be maintained on CE, FE, or as-completed basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.010</td>
<td>EQP04</td>
<td>Equipment Manuals: Operating information.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>EQP05</td>
<td>Non-Vehicular Preventive Maintenance Records: Routine preventive maintenance files, logs, etc.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>CAUTION: Status reports, summaries, problem records may be required to substantiate trustworthiness and accuracy of electronically stored records as evidence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.008</td>
<td>EQP06</td>
<td>Equipment Service and Repair Records for Non-vehicular Equipment Maintained Under Vendor Service Agreements: repair report sheets, maintenance/service reports, warranties and related documentation.</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td>NOTE: Retain service agreements or contracts related to equipment repairs and service in accordance with Agency Item Number ACF09. See EQP02, above, for vehicle records. See Remarks for ITM07 and EQP09 for records related to computer equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>EQP07</td>
<td>Equipment History Records for Non-vehicular Equipment Not on Vendor Service Contract: maintenance and repair records, location, etc.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Computer equipment maintenance logs and records may be required to substantiate trustworthiness and accuracy of electronically stored records as evidence.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.007</td>
<td>EQP08</td>
<td>Equipment damage reports, trouble logs, etc.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>Records for information resources equipment may be required to substantiate trustworthiness and accuracy of electronically stored records as evidence. See Remarks for ITM05, EQP09.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

**2. Agency Code** 601  
**3. Agency Name** Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **5.2.019 EQP09** Service Orders: Agency copy of forms completed by TxDOT service personnel or service personnel from outside the agency for installations or repairs. Includes billing code, service, labor, parts and remarks.  
  - Files may be maintained on CE, FE, or as-completed basis.

- **5.2. EQP10** Equipment Receipt: Forms acknowledging employee receipt of and responsibility for items of state property.  
  - US=Forms may include multiple items, which may be returned at different intervals. NOTE: Form to be retained FE+3 with other related records if an item of equipment is reported lost or stolen or if the employee is required to reimburse the department for expenses related to the equipment.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**  
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION/EMPLOYEE RECORDS</th>
<th>Retention Codes (Field 7)</th>
<th>Archival Codes (Field 8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td></td>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>CE – Calendar Year End</td>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
<td>MO – Months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td></td>
<td>Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td></td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Employee Social Security Numbers are CONFIDENTIAL information and must be completely blacked out on copies of any records furnished in response to public information requests. Charges may be imposed on the requester for copies made to delete SSN information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

3.1. PER01 Employee Records containing all documents related to application, employment, personnel data, education, training, recognition, awards, medical, substance abuse and actions for individual employees, as identified in Chapter 10, Section 1 – Personnel Files, TxDOT **Human Resources Officers Reference Guide**.

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

AC = Employee termination. Public inspection of certain records allowed by statute. Contact Office of General Counsel for guidance. SEE Agency Item Number 53CES02 for former employees verification file. Retain employee medical and/or substance abuse records under appropriate security per Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). HR Online or another approved human resources management information system serves as the system of record for maintaining employee data and generating individual reports and records of employee’s personnel data, employment, compensation, personnel actions, training, recognition and awards. Selected data elements from employee records may be retained for reporting purposes. See 53HCR06.
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1.029 PER02</td>
<td></td>
<td>District/Division/Office/Region INS Form I-9 and supporting documentation file. as identified in Chapter 10, TxDOT Human Resources Officers Reference Guide.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as-completed basis. 29 CFR §1602.31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.012 PER03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Employment Opportunity Announcements: Internal or external announcements or advertisements of job openings, promotions, training programs, or opportunities for overtime.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(AC = \text{Employee termination.}) * per 8 CFR § 274a,(2)(A), “three years after the date of the hire or one year after the date the individual's employment is terminated, whichever is later.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
### Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10.</th>
<th>11.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSLAC ONLY</td>
<td>Amend. No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

| 3.1.014 | PER04 | Employment Application and Selection Documentation (not hired): Includes all documentation/records related to selection process for position. | AC+2 | AC+2 | AC = Position filled. 29 CFR §1602.31. NOTE: Form 4009E, "EEO Data Form," to be removed from submitted application and filed separately for one year per Human Resource Manual. (SEE PER13.) CAUTION: Does not include criminal history information, which must be destroyed after it is used for the immediate purpose for which it was obtained (SEE Subchapter F, Chapter 411, Government Code). |
| 3.1.001 | PER05 | Employment Applications (Not Hired): Non-specific applications for employment submitted. | AC+2 | AC+2 | AC = Date of submission. Retain unsolicited resumes 1 year if agency replies to sender that they will be kept on file should future job openings occur. 29 CFR §1602.31 |

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Transfer to State Archives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3. PER06</td>
<td>Form 1750 Training Request.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

Retention Codes *(Field 7)*

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes *(Field 8)*

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105

Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

### 3.3.027 PER07

**Competencies or Skills Tests:**
Competencies or skills tests taken by current personnel to qualify for promotion, transfer or to complete a training course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Agency Storage Total</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CAUTION:** One copy of each different test (different in terms of either questions, bank of questions, or administration procedures) should be retained for the period indicated. Human Resources Division (HRD) retains copy of tests used for training sponsored by HRD. Districts, divisions, offices or regions (D/D/O/Rs) retain copy of tests for their sponsored training. Tests that do not need to be completed to get credit for a training course are considered instructional material. SEE PER12. SEE 53WFD01 for tests that award CEUs.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
### Records Retention Schedule

#### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PER08</td>
<td>Employee Medical Records Related to Blood Borne Pathogens: Including training, immunization/vaccination, inspection reports, incident investigation reports, physical exams after exposure, tests, treatments, physician reports, etc.</td>
<td>AC+30</td>
<td>AC+30</td>
<td>AC = Employee termination. 30 year retention requirement per Chapter 5, <em>Occupational Safety Manual</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER09</td>
<td>Employee notifications/policy acknowledgements and agreements, such as periodic information security agreements, telecommuting, etc.</td>
<td>FE+1</td>
<td>FE+1</td>
<td>Latest version maintained in employee file. May be purged upon termination prior to retention of PER01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER10</td>
<td>Employee Leave Records monthly reports from HRMS.PER.516.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>SSN# Confidential. Item included for informational purposes. Official department record retained FE+3. SEE 53HRC02.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER11</td>
<td>Grievance Records: Records related to employee complaints and measures taken to address them at the district/division/office/region level.</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Final decision on the grievance. CAUTION: Does not include formal complaints filed by an agency employee with the EEO office of the Department of Labor SEE ADM33, 53EOR04 (re: facilitations).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
## 3.3.030 PER12 Training Administration Records:
Instructional materials and other records associated with in-house training that do not award CEUs to agency personnel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agency Storage Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Resources Division retains one copy each of instructor and student guide for department-wide training sponsored by HRD. SEE 53 WFD01 for instruction materials related to CEUs. D/D/O/Rs retain a copy of instructional material for their local sponsored training. See SAF01 for requirements related to hazardous communication program files and SAF14 for safety instructional material. See PER19 and 53WFD01 for sign-in training rosters.**

## 2.1. PER13 Applicant Equal Employment Opportunity Data Form 4009E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agency Storage Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC = Base retention on closing date of the job requisition, per Chapter 1, Section 8 of the TxDOT Human Resources Manual.**

---

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>5. Agency Item No.</th>
<th>6. Record Series Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|---------------------|-------------|-----------|

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### 3.1. PER14

| Preparation Records for Employee Recognition: Documentation related to nominations for departmental and individual district, division, office and region award programs. | AV | AV |
| Note: Awards for individual employees retained AC+5 in Employee Record under PER01. | |

#### 3.2. PER15

| Human Resources Information System (HRIS) Reports: Includes supporting documentation. | AC+4 | AC+4 |
| Social security numbers confidential. | |

#### 3.1.034 PER16

| Resumes – Unsolicited: Retention period applies if TxDOT replies to the sender of a resume that it will be kept on file should future job openings occur. | AV | AV |
| SEE PER05 for resumes, whether solicited or unsolicited, that are used in any way in the employment selection process. | |

#### 3.1.006 PER17

| Employee Counseling Records: Notes, memoranda, or reports relating to the counseling of an employee for work-related, personal or substance abuse problems. Usually maintained at the supervisor level except in those agencies with counseling staff. | AC+3 | AC+3 |
| AC = Termination of counseling. | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 3.2.007                  | PER18             | Applications for unemployment compensation, related documentation. | AC+5                | AC+5        | AC = Receipt of form. Retain same length of time as employee records under PER01. |
| 3.1.022                  | PER19             | Personnel Information or Training Action Forms: Sign-in rosters, forms or similar records used to create or change information concerning the records of an employee, including training and employee personal data. | 2                   | 2           | 29 CFR § 1602.31. Retain for 2 years from the date of making of the record or the action involved whichever occurs later. Records may also be managed on a CE, FE or US, plus 2 years basis. Human Resources Division retains sign-in rosters for their sponsored training. See 53WFD01 for sign-in rosters of training that awards continuing education units CEUs. See PER01 for individual employee training records. See PER23 for personnel 102 action records. |

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**  
Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.028 PER20</td>
<td>Competencies or Skill Test (Individual Scored Test Papers): Competencies or skills test papers of current personnel to qualify for promotion, transfer, or to complete a training program or course.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29 CFR § 1602.31. Retain for 2 years from date of test. Records may also be managed on a CE, FE or US, plus 2 years basis. Human Resources Division retains students’ scored test papers for training sponsored by HRD. D/D/O/Rs retain scored test papers related to their local sponsored training. Tests that are not required to complete the training are considered instructional material, see PER12. See 53WFD02 for test papers related to CEU credits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3. PER21</td>
<td>Employee Recognition Programs: Records and information related to the agency’s various formal recognition programs.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC=Until superseded or program termination. NOTE: Awards for individual employees retained AC+5 in Employee Record under PER01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**  
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**  
A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date:** 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

---
### Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

**Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **3.3.019 PER22**  
  **Performance Appraisals**  
  Retention Period: AC+5  
  Archival: AC+5  
  **Remarks**  
  AC = Employee Termination. 29 CFR § 1620.32(c). Public inspection of certain records allowed by statute. Contact Office of General Counsel for guidance.

- **3.1.022 PER23**  
  **Personnel 102 Action Forms:** 102 Forms or similar records used to create or change information concerning the records of an employee including hire, employment status, pay amounts, pay grade, position classification, employee number, evaluation date, disciplinary action, and termination of employment.  
  Retention Period: AC+5  
  Archival: AC+5  
  **Remarks**  
  AC = Termination of employment. 29 CRF § 1602.31. Public inspection of certain records allowed by statute. Contact Office of General Counsel for guidance. SEE PER19 for sign-in roosters, training, and personal data action forms.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**  
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAF</th>
<th>SAFETY RECORDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4.008</td>
<td>SAF01 Hazard Communication Program Files, including Hazard/Hazmat materials locations, information on interpreting Materials Safety Data Sheets, proper use of protective equipment general safety information related to hazardous materials handling, cleanup and disposal and records of original and triennial refresher hazardous materials/Hazmat and worker protection training given employees in the TxDOT hazard communications program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>SAF02 Workplace Chemical Lists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

| 5.4.010 | SAF03 | Material Safety Data Sheets. | AC | AC | AC = After sheets are updated or hazardous material no longer stored, as applicable. |
| 5.4. | SAF04 | Hazardous Materials reporting, Tier two reporting to Occupational Safety Division. | CE+5 | CE+5 | Per Texas Health and Safety Code, § 502.009(g). |
| 5.4.002 | SAF05 | Evacuation plans, emergency procedures. | US | US | |
| 5.4.003 | SAF06 | Inspection Records: Safety and Hazardous Materials Survey records: Reviews, findings, reports and documentation of corrective action Safety inspection records for workplace facilities/ equipment, including fire protection systems and equipment. May also include safety procedures, and periodic procedural inspections and reviews. | AC+3 | AC+3 | AC = Inspection or date of the correction of the deficiency, if the inspection report reveals a deficiency. NOTE: Safety inspection records for individual construction projects may be consolidated with project records and retained in accordance with the minimum requirement described for the type of construction project in the DEC schedule. |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. SAF07</td>
<td>Incident or Occupational Disease Reports by supervisors and employees. Other associated incident reports re: state vehicles, individuals; fatality reports.</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td>29 CFR 1904.33.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. SAF08</td>
<td>Accident Reports at Construction Sites: Copy of DPS vehicle accident reports on accidents occurring at construction sites. (May be kept with project files at field office.)</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Records retained with construction project records under CON01 after project completion. Confidential because of possible tort claims.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. SAF09</td>
<td>Potential tort claims files: Accident files which do not result in claims against the department, retained by districts/divisions/offices</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Six months after the date of the incident (per § 101.101 Civil Practices and Remedies Code). SEE ADM33 for legal case records requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. SAF10</td>
<td>District/Division/Office substance abuse program records: coordination of substance testing and reporting with the D/D/O Substance Control Officer and the Occupational Safety Division.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Individual employee reports and records retained under PER01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>SAF11</td>
<td>1.1.063</td>
<td>Safety Meetings: Safety committee meeting minutes and accident report reviews; safety meeting reports, documentation.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as-completed basis. Safety committee minutes and accident report reviews retained with specific project records under CON01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF12</td>
<td>Confined space entry permit files.</td>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Retain minimum one year per 29CFR §1910.146(e)(6) to facilitate the review of the permit-required confined space program required by paragraph (d)(14) of this section.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF13</td>
<td>Preparation Records for Employee Recognition: Preparation documents for safe drivers award/certificate awards, safety awards and related program documentation.</td>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>NOTE: Awards for individual employees retained AC+5 in Employee Folder (PER01).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF14</td>
<td>Safety Training Administration Records: Instructional materials and other records related to driver training, first aid, fleet safety, radiological monitoring, safety training, etc.</td>
<td>3.3.030</td>
<td>US+2</td>
<td>May be managed on CE, FE, or US (Until Superseded) basis. CAUTION: Does not include hazardous materials training records. SEE SAF01 and 60HAZ01. NOTE: See PER19 for sign-in rosters and personnel information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

### DISTRICT TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM AND PROJECT RECORDS

### DEC DESIGN, ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION RECORDS

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. DEC01</td>
<td>Construction Project Records: Records related to project planning, development, design and construction.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

5.2.002 DEC02 Building Construction Project Files: Planning, design and construction records; accepted and rejected bids; and correspondence, etc., for state-owned architectural building facilities.

- AC = Project acceptance. **Do not destroy these records locally.** Forward to SSD Records Management for State Archives review. TxDOT/State owned building project records retained under Agency Item Numbers 46CCP02 and 38FMS series.
- NOTE: Unsuccessful bids excepted from Archival requirement per 12/21/11 communication from Texas State Archives.

5.2.003 DEC03 Building Plans and Specifications: Includes architectural and engineering drawings, profiles and blueprints for state-owned architectural facilities.

- LA =  Life of Asset. **Do not destroy these records locally.** Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.
- SEE 38FMS04 for TxDOT-owned buildings.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- AC – Project acceptance
- LA – Life of Asset
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>DEC04</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

5.2. DEC04 Project Engineering Reference: Notes, calculations, plan or detail drawings, layouts, schematics or maps, structural or materials records, diaries, or other project records which may be retained at district discretion for reference.

AV = This entry addresses retention of selected project records beyond minimum required retentions described in DEC series. **Minimum retention requirements must be met.** NOTE: Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.

**RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DBR</th>
<th>DISTRICT BRIDGE OPERATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>DBR01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>District records related to the Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) and the Railroad Grade Separation Program development process for the Unified Transportation Program (UTP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May retain as needed to support future UTP processes and project planning through letting. The UTP is a ten-year, annually updated plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Record Series Title</td>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>DBR02</td>
<td>Records related to development and execution of agreements with local participating agencies (LPAs) for off-system bridge projects, historic bridge replacement or rehabilitation projects, agreements and permits with federal agencies related to drainage, reservoir, engineering, bridge replacement, navigable stream and wetland crossings, etc.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Completion, expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855</td>
<td>SEE 95CSO03 for office of record for retention of fully executed original agreements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>DBR03</td>
<td>Documentation and exhibits prepared in support of railroad agreements related to grade separation projects.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Traffic Operations Division office of record for executed railroad agreements.</td>
<td>SEE 58RHS03.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportaion</td>
<td>Records related to requests, agreements and fulfillment of Waiver of Local Match Fund Participation requirements (PWP/EMP) for off-system bridge projects.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>DBR04</td>
<td>Historic bridge project records, including district coordination with the Environmental Affairs Division, Historic Bridge Team (HBT) evaluations, public involvement, local agreements for off-system bridges, adaptive use agreement amendments.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LA retention applies to HBT evaluations and related environmental, public involvement, historical and engineering information subject to archival review.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- LA – Life of Asset
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**
- Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DBR06</td>
<td>District Standard Drawings</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DBR07</td>
<td>Bridge Design and Engineering Records: Project records related to bridges and culverts, including geotechnical and hydrological notes, calculations, layouts, schematics, plans and detail.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV = After PS&amp;E submission documents become part of project file let to contract and retained in accordance with the DEC series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DBR08</td>
<td>Bridge Foundation Records: Form 168 (Pile Record), Form 181 (Test Pile Data) and Form 1276 (Drilled Shaft Record)</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DBR09</td>
<td>Design exception, variance or waiver records</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Complete documentation retained in district files or may be forwarded to the Design Division for retention. SEE 48FCS02.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. DBR10</td>
<td>Bridge Folders: Original bridge inventory report, map, sketches, initial and subsequent inspection reports, follow-up action worksheets, and appraisal worksheets, NBI printout, structural condition history for on- and off-system bridges and bridge-class culverts in the district.</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. DBR11</td>
<td>Consultant Qualification Files: Precertifications, questionnaires and other documentation related to consulting engineers, surveyors, etc. maintained in the Consultant Certification Information System (CCIS).</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>Consultant Contract files: Records related to procurement and management of consultant contracts for on- and off-system bridge inspections retained in district.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Completion, expiration, or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855 SEE 95CSO01 for office of record for retention of original contracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival No.</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>SQL 501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95CS001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Consultant contract procurement file: letters of interest, proposals, and all evaluation and summary forms for providers not selected to receive contracts.</td>
<td>AC = Completion, expiration, or termination of the instrument according to its terms.  Government Code, 441.1855. Original contract and records related to its fulfillment retained under 95CS001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>DBR13</td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Bridge inspection summary reports submitted to local jurisdictions, district records related to load zoning of off-system bridges.</td>
<td>LA = Life of Asset.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

**Agency Code**: 601  
**Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.006</td>
<td>DBR15</td>
<td>Drainage Complaint Files: Records related to drainage complaints, with district investigations, reports, recommendations and responses to complainant.</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Final disposition of complaint. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. NOTE: Refer complaints requesting financial compensation to FIN. CAUTION: If a complaint becomes the subject of litigation, it is subject to retention requirements for litigation files under ADM33.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015

(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

**SLR 105**

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>6. Agency Item No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Record Series Title</td>
<td>8. Retention Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION RECORDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. CON01</td>
<td>Construction Project Records: Records related to the administration of contracts, prosecution and management of individual construction projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.003 CON02</td>
<td>Traffic Control Devices Inspection Checklist, Form 599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### DES DISTRICT DESIGN RECORDS

| 5.2. DES01 | Project Development and Design Records: Records related to advance project development, preliminary engineering and design processes to develop Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) for specific projects. | AC+4 | AC+4 | AC = Project acceptance. May be consolidated with all related planning, environmental and construction records for the project after letting. Retain in accordance with the minimum requirement described for the type of construction project in the DEC retention schedule. |
| 1.1. DES02 | Consultant Qualification Files: Precertifications, questionnaires and other documentation related to consulting engineers, surveyors, etc. maintained in the Consultant Certification Information System (CCIS). | AV | AV |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>DES03</td>
<td>Consultant Contract files: Records related to procurement and management of consultant contracts retained in district, division or office managing project, including letters of interest, proposals, evaluation and summary forms for providers not selected to receive contracts.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DES04</td>
<td>Standard Drawing or Plan Sheets</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>DES05</td>
<td>Public Hearing Data: Documentation used during the hearing process.</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# State of Texas
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015** *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.</th>
<th>DES06</th>
<th>Pavement Evaluation System (PES) input and records.</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>US</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DES07</td>
<td>Aerial photographs and negatives of locations in district.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DES08</td>
<td>Design exception//variance/waiver records.</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td></td>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENV01 Project Environmental Records: Files and exhibits related to site assessments, traffic data input Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P) Folder, completion of Environmental documents, required environmental permits, coordination/review with environmental, natural resource, historical or archaeological agencies, mitigation plans*, public involvement, or other documents necessary to obtain environmental clearance for individual construction or maintenance projects.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Clearance of evaluation or re-evaluation by appropriate environmental resource agencies. May be consolidated with all related planning, design and construction records for the project. Retain in accordance with the minimum requirement described for the type of construction project in the DEC retention schedule. <strong>NOTE:</strong> Cultural resource records confidential per 13 TAC §24.13. <strong>ALSO NOTE:</strong> Mitigation planning or implementation may be completed after the contract for the project is awarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. ENV02 Environmental reviews studies and documentation submitted to districts for public transportation projects.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV = Resulting environmental documentation may be incorporated into individual project records.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

* As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

**2. Agency Code**: 601  
**3. Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Records and documentation related to district environmental reviews of maintenance programs submitted to Environmental Affairs Division for coordination and review with state and federal environmental resource agencies.</td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td>US = Environmental reviews are reviewed, revised as appropriate and re-coordinated with resource agencies at least every five years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV04</td>
<td></td>
<td>Records related to Statewide Consultant Services project management of individual work authorizations, including proposal review, project coordination and monitoring, payment, receipt of reports, closeout and evaluation.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Completion of the work authorization according to its terms. Records related to specific construction project incorporated into individual project records retained per DEC 01 or the ROW series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV05</td>
<td></td>
<td>Project/parcel hazardous materials file: district database</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>106 No.</td>
<td>ENV06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

Records related to the coordination and compliance with cemetery guidelines with local and state authorities, associations and the Cultural Resources Management Section, documentation related to general archeological removal.

AV = Retention of records may depend on the category of cemetery. Category 1 and 2 cemeteries plotted on right of way and project maps. SEE 57CRM01 for handling of archaeological project records. Confidential per 13TAC §24.13(3).
# State of Texas
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

### LAB DISTRICT LABORATORY RECORDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.2.</th>
<th>LAB01</th>
<th>Lab Project Files: Record sample test reports for state and federal projects, Daily construction reports, county test reports, work cards.</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>NOTE on AV: Construction project records to be retained for minimum AC+4 per DEC01. District labs may retain records for reference.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.</th>
<th>LAB02</th>
<th>Technical certification qualification memos and lists.</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>US</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Retention Codes *(Field 7)*
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes *(Field 8)*
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

### 1. As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001 DMT01</td>
<td>Agreements and Permits: Municipal Maintenance agreements, Utility Permits, Permits related to long-term and short-term use of right-of-way and related documentation</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RetentionPolicy Notes:**
- AC = Expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms, modification or replacement of permitted structure or facility; completion of permitted activity.  
  Government Code, 441.1855
- NOTE: Municipal Maintenance Agreements reviewed periodically to amend changes related to exhibits. Responsibilities of the state and municipalities are NOT revised.
- NOTE: For Driveway Permits AC=Life of the asset. For Utility Permits AC = Lifetime of the active utility. Recommend indefinite retention of utility permits for reference in future project development.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DMT02</td>
<td>Landscape Program Files: Vegetation management, herbicide, grass, wildflowers, mowing, beautification, and landscape information.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.003</td>
<td>DMT03</td>
<td>District Buildings: Plans and records related to buildings in the district, roadside parks, rest areas, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>LA retention and &quot;R&quot; archival code apply to state-owned buildings only. Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review. Plans and records related to leased buildings/facilities need only be retained AC+2 without archival review requirement. Maintenance Division retains original building facility lease records. SEE 38FMS14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Record Series Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.011</td>
<td>DMT04</td>
<td>Building Security Records: Badge and identification lists, documentation.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>DMT05</td>
<td>Video surveillance records.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DMT06</td>
<td>Maintenance Operations Reports: Operations and cost reports generated from the MMIS (Maintenance Management Information System), clearances, rest areas, maintenance staffing, weather/road condition reports.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

Retention Codes (Field 7)
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
AV – Administrative Value
CE – Calendar Year End
FE – Fiscal Year End
LA – Life of Asset
MO – Months
PM – Permanent
US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
A – Transfer to State Archives
R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

### 2. Agency Code 3. Agency Name
- **Code**: 601
- **Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.4.013</th>
<th>DMT07</th>
<th>Maintenance Safety: Local disaster plan.</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>AC = Expiration/Supersession of license. SEE ADM45 for requirements related to base station/communications tower logs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.010</td>
<td>DMT08</td>
<td>Radio base station and mobile licenses.</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Correction or repair of damage (Records may be retained by fiscal year) Retain damage reports related to damage claims AC+3 (AC=Settlement of claim) per retention requirement for Claim Files (ACF15) Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.007</td>
<td>DMT09</td>
<td>Damage Reports and related documentation, estimates for state property, equipment, facilities, roadways, freeze damage, etc.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Correction or repair of damage (Records may be retained by fiscal year) Retain damage reports related to damage claims AC+3 (AC=Settlement of claim) per retention requirement for Claim Files (ACF15) Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

**2. Agency Code**: 601  
**3. Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>DMT10</td>
<td>Adopt-a-Highway Agreements and related documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+7 AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Termination of agreement. Government Code, 441.1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LA+20 LA+20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>DMT11</td>
<td>Traffic signal maintenance files on all signal and illumination installations in the district, including complaints, damage reports, logs and repair records.</td>
<td>LA+20</td>
<td>LA+20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. Records retained for legal reference. Records may be maintained in individual maintenance sections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**  
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**  
A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.013</td>
<td>DMT13</td>
<td>Certificates of insurance for district building maintenance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

Retention Codes *(Field 7)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</th>
<th>CE – Calendar Year End</th>
<th>LA – Life of Asset</th>
<th>PM – Permanent</th>
<th>AV – Administrative Value</th>
<th>FE – Fiscal Year End</th>
<th>MO – Months</th>
<th>US – Until Superseded</th>
<th>Archival Codes <em>(Field 8)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Records Retention Schedule

**2. Agency Code** 601  
**3. Agency Name** Texas Department of Transportation

|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 5.1.001 DMT14             |                   | Maintenance project contract files managed in districts, including any agreements related to the prosecution of project, and all records related to specifications, affidavits or publication of calls for bids, accepted bid proposal, performance bonds, contracts, purchase orders, material weight verifications, copies of plans, certifications, permits, inspection reports, and correspondence. | | AC+7 AC+7 | AC = Project completion.  
**Government Code, 441.1855**  
File to include all applicable contract-related records as described in item ACF09.  
Retain unsuccessful bid documentation per ACF08. | | 106 No. |

- **a)** Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
- **b)** Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**  
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### 5.4. DMT15
Asbestos Abatement Program Files:
Closeout documents for asbestos work done statewide, including TDH notification, respirator fit tests, air monitoring reports, areas where material was abated, licenses for workers and consultants, etc.

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

#### 5.4. DMT16
Hazardous Materials: Records related to hazardous materials determination/identification, transport, storage, disposals, inspections and reporting.

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>FE</th>
<th>LA</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>PM</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
<td>Fiscal Year End</td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>DMT17</td>
<td>Records related to the permanent removal of USTs or change to exempt or excluded status of underground or above ground storage tanks.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.</td>
<td>DMT18</td>
<td>Local Government Assistance Program Records.</td>
<td></td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

Retention Codes *(Field 7)*
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes *(Field 8)*
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

2. **Agency Code**: 601  
3. **Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7. DMT19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Disaster Emergency Funding: Documentation related to emergency funding requests to federal agencies.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Closeout of event or project per federal agency rules. NOTE: Related and/or additional records may be retained in individual Maintenance Sections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 DMT20</td>
<td></td>
<td>District Tire Management Files: Scrap tire disposal report, log book, manifests, bills of lading.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Files may be retained on CE, FE, or as-completed basis. Records may also be retained in Maintenance Sections and Shops.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retention Codes (Field 7)</th>
<th>Archival Codes (Field 8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV – Administrative Value</td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE – Calendar Year End</td>
<td>PM – Permanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA – Life of Asset</td>
<td>MO – Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### MNT DISTRICT MAINTENANCE SECTION OPERATIONS RECORDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MNT</th>
<th>DISTRICT MAINTENANCE SECTION OPERATIONS RECORDS</th>
<th>RETENTION PERIOD</th>
<th>ARCHIVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>Maintenance Contract Records: Documentation related to the performance of maintenance contracts.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.003</td>
<td>Inspection Reports: Routine periodic (night, sign, delineation, center stripe, six-month bridge) inspections and maintenance needed/ proposed work reports.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.2. MNT03</th>
<th>Herbicide/Pesticide Mixing and Application Records.</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as-completed basis. 4 TAC §7.32(a).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4. MNT04</td>
<td>Documentation related to display of &quot;Watch for Ice on Bridge&quot; signs.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as-completed basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001 MNT05</td>
<td>Records related to waste oil, used oil filter and scrap tire pick-up agreements from district shop by private businesses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AC = Expiration or termination of the agreement according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855

Other district offices (accounting, warehouses) may maintain record copy files related to this item.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>MNT06</td>
<td>Release of Liability Files: Letters/forms releasing the department and its personnel in maintenance sections from liability when providing assistance to the public.</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>MNT07</td>
<td>Maintenance Section Diaries: Supervisor diaries, sign, rest area, etc., diaries.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>MNT08</td>
<td>Maintenance Management Information System (MMIS) input documentation: Daily (Form 1757) and/or Weekly (Form 1784) Activity Reports used to input job costing information.</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>MNT09</td>
<td>Highway Condition Report Files: Reports and system input documentation.</td>
<td>CE+3</td>
<td>CE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>MNT10 Storage Tanks: Records related to Underground storage tank (UST) and Above ground storage tanks (AST) original and amended registration documents, certifications for UST installations and financial assurance, notification to UST purchaser, applications/ supporting documentation related to variances. Records related to compliance with technical and installation standards, upgrades of existing USTs, corrosion protection system installations, general information related to tank repair and relining, re-use of used tanks.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td><strong>LA</strong> = Operational life of the UST. Retain records at the location of the UST. SEE MNT 16 for record keeping requirement related to permanent removal of PSTs. TCEQ may extend the records retention period during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td>MNT11 UST subsystem (corrosion protection systems, leak detection systems, spill and overfill prevention and control equipment) records, including installation performance claims, schedules of required calibration and maintenance for leak detection systems.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td><strong>LA</strong> = As long as system is used. SEE MNT14 for retention requirements related to system testing records. TCEQ may extend the records retention period during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**Revised** 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC = Date of submittal to TCEQ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. MNT12</td>
<td>Current registration and self-certification forms required to be filed annually with the TECQ, UST delivery certificates.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NOTE: For moveable ASTs: continuously maintain complete and accurate records of the specific location, operational status, condition, and type of petroleum products stored at the owner's or operator's principal business address or location. At any given time, the records must include the required tank information for at least the preceding five years. 30TAC §334.127(f)(2). TCEQ may extend the records retention period during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. MNT13</td>
<td>Storage tank operation and maintenance records. Records relating to the operation and maintenance of UST or AST systems/subsystems (including inspection and testing results, servicing calibration and repair, inventory control reconciliation and/or temporary removal of a UST from service</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

5.4. MNT14 Records related to petroleum storage tank release determinations, coordination with TCEQ and Maintenance division for remediation and/or removals. 

- **Retention Codes (Field 7)**
  - AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
  - AV – Administrative Value
  - CE – Calendar Year End
  - FE – Fiscal Year End
  - LA – Life of Asset
  - MO – Months
  - PM – Permanent
  - US – Until Superseded

- **Archival Codes (Field 8)**
  - A – Transfer to State Archives
  - R – Review by State Archivist

**AC+5**  
**AV+5**  
**AC** = Receipt of TCEQ closure letter in response to the certification of completion of corrective action requirements submitted by the owner or operator. SEE MNT16 for requirements related to the permanent removal of a UST.

**AV** = Records shall be maintained for as long as any UST remains in service at the facility, or for five years after the UST system is permanently removed from service, whichever is longer. 30TAC §334.55(f).

TCEQ may extend the records retention period during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.
### Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

| 5.4. | MNT17 | Records of all petroleum-substance waste activities regarding the description of waste, quantities generated and shipped off-site for storage, treatment, or disposal, including waste manifests, test results, waste analyses, manifest exception reports (when applicable). | 5 | 5 |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

NOTE: TCEQ may extend the retention period during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4.003</td>
<td>MOP01</td>
<td>U.S. Coast Guard Boat Inspections Records, Certificates.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td><strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review when no longer of administrative or engineering value to TxDOT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.</td>
<td>MOP02</td>
<td>Operations Logs: Ferry operations logs; automobile/passenger statistics.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as-completed basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.</td>
<td>MOP03</td>
<td>Vessel blueprints, electrical diagrams, revisions.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

*SLR 105*
Rev. 06/05
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.4.003 MOP04</th>
<th>Vessel Electrical Inspections: Surveys, reports, infrared survey reports, insulation test readings.</th>
<th>AC+3</th>
<th>AC+3</th>
<th>AC = Inspection or date of the correction of the deficiency, if the inspection report reveals a deficiency. Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as-completed basis. SEE ALSO EQP07 for retention of records related to vessel inspection, repair and maintenance.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4. MOP05</td>
<td>U.S. Coast Guard Report of Marine Accidents and Pollution Cases.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Retain indefinitely to support state in potential claims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6. MOP06</td>
<td>Ferry Pilot’s License Verification: documentation related to required crew certifications.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC = Expiration/termination of license.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRF</th>
<th>DISTRICT TRAFFIC OPERATIONS RECORDS</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRF01</td>
<td>Traffic Management Agreements and documentation related to traffic signal, illumination, school flasher, signal, and sign installation projects.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Completion, expiration or termination of the agreement according to its terms. NOTE: Original signed agreements retained in district or Contract Services Office under 95CSO01, depending on the specific agreement. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. SEE TRF03 and 04 for retention requirements for individual signal and illumination project records. SEE ALSO DMT11 for requirements for records related to sign and signal maintenance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

| 5.1. | TRF02 | District traffic safety grant project development and management records. | AV | AV | SEE 58TSS02 for TxDOT office of record for Traffic safety grant project records as described in Chapter 5, Section 6 of the *Highway Traffic Safety* volume of the *Traffic Operations Manual* collection. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. TRF03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. TRF04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5.4.** TRF05 Records related to coordination with local jurisdictions and the Traffic Operations division (TRF) in the development of the District Highway Safety Plan (DHSP), local jurisdiction needs assessments, local jurisdiction proposals, district reviews recommendations to TRF.

- **Retention Period:** AV
- **Archival:** AV
- **Remarks:** The DHSP is a multi-year plan that is updated annually. Retain proposals for funded projects with the applicable project records per TRF01.

**5.2.** TRF06 Traffic Studies: Speed zone and intersection studies and engineering records, coordination with local governments for the development of ordinances, and/or with TRF for Commission action via Minute Order, municipal ordinances and associated strip maps, test records and calculations for the establishment of advisory speed zones and/or traffic signals.

- **Retention Period:** US
- **Archival:** US
- **Remarks:** US = Records supporting current speed zone. Periodic rechecks are desirable at three to five year intervals in urban areas five to ten years in rural areas. Intersection studies may occur at longer intervals.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. TRF07</td>
<td>Railroad Crossing Inventory: Records related to periodic reviews and district coordination with Transportation Planning and Programming Division and Rail Division of inventory updates submitted by railroad companies or local governments.</td>
<td>US+1</td>
<td>US+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. TRF08</td>
<td>District Railroad crossing and signal project planning and selection records: crossing surveys, replanking project submission requests,</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015** (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
### Records Retention Schedule

#### STATE OF TEXAS

**Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

5.2. TRF09 Railroad crossing and signal project records: District records related to management and coordination of grade crossing maintenance, replanking, signal installation and maintenance, grade separation and drainage structure projects with Rail Division, local governmental entities and railroad companies.

5.1. TRF10 Records related to the issuance of permits for the dismantling of warning signals.

5.2. TRF11 District records related to the closure, relocation or consolidation of railroad crossings.

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

\[SLR 105\]

Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

### Records Series Item No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

5.4. TRF12 Fatal Crash Team reviews and reports.

Refer all requests for this information to Office of General Counsel. The review form is not subject to discovery, nor admissible as evidence in a case to recover damages arising out of the underlying accident.
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Retention Period</td>
<td>8. Archival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TPD</th>
<th>DISTRICT TRANSPORTATION PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT RECORDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>TPD01 Planning Agreements: Records related to agreements defining planning responsibility between agencies and Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs); transportation studies, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015. AC = Completion, expiration, or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855 NOTE: Standard MPO contract period is six years, at the end of which the contract can be terminated and re-negotiated or extended for another six years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015. AC = Closeout of each year’s UPWP (Based on federal fiscal year).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>TPD02 Annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) records, including authorizations, work orders, estimates, procurements, payments, performance monitoring reports.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

*SLR 105*
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1.1. TPD03** Metropolitan/Rural Transportation Plan Files: Records related to development, coordination and updating of Metropolitan Transportation Plans (MTP), Rural Transportation Plans (RTP), regional major investment studies, district data and input to 20 year Texas Transportation Plan, strategic highway research, district input to interstate needs estimates, case studies.

- **US** Retention Period
- **US** Archival
- **R** Remarks

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

- Do not destroy these records locally.
- Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A – Transfer to State Archives</th>
<th>R – Review by State Archivist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

1.1. TPD04 Program Scheduling Files: District files related to coordination, review and approval of MPO Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), district Rural Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP), project selection and ranking for the Unified Transportation Program (UTP), and the development, updating and approval of the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).

US  US  US = The TIP covers a three-year period, and is updated every two years. The RTIP and STIP (which is financially constrained by year) have a quarterly revision cycle. AV = The UTP is a ten-year, annually updated plan used to rank and select priority of funding for project. Records may be retained as necessary to support UTP process and project planning through letting. Some data, modeling financial forecasting, conformity documentation and superseded versions may be retained for reference and research. SEE TPD07 for records related to projects that are let.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1.1. TPD05**  
Transportation Studies and proposed project feasibility studies and records related to program assessments to obtain Long Range Project (LRP) status determination, from TPP.

Retention Period: AV  
Archival: AV  
Remarks: AV = Retain as necessary to support project development to inclusion in the UTP and project planning through letting. SEE TPD07 for records related to projects that are let.  
ARCHIVES NOTE: Archival requirement met by sending required copies to the Texas State Publications Depository Program. If not published, forward one copy of completed report or study upon issuance or publication to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.

**1.1. TPD06**  
District UTP (Unified Transportation Program) Files. Records related to district/MPO coordination, review and recommendations to TPP of rankings of individual projects in various categories during development of the UTP.

Retention Period: AV  
Archival: AV  
Remarks: Retain as needed to support future UTP processes and project planning through letting. The UTP is a ten-year, annually updated plan. SEE TPD07 for records related to projects that are let.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**  
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**  
A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# Records Retention Schedule

## 2. Agency Code 601

## 3. Agency Name
Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### 5.2. TPD07
Project Planning Records: Records related to planning, programming, funding (including coordination of the execution of Advance Funding Agreements) and authorization of individual construction projects.

- Retention Period: AC+4
- Archival: AC+4
- Remarks: AC = Project acceptance. May be consolidated with all related planning, environmental and construction records for the project after letting. Retain in accordance with the minimum requirement described for the type of construction project in the DEC schedule.

#### 1.1. TPD08
Records related to coordination with local entities for special programs, such as applications for assistance for economically disadvantaged counties.

- Retention Period: AC+4
- Archival: AC+4
- Remarks: AC = Project closeout

#### 1.1. TPD09
District records related to functional classification of roadways, requests, coordination with MPOs or other local authorities, maps and related documentation.

- Retention Period: AV
- Archival: AV

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency Name</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1.1. TPD10             |                 | District records related to the updating roadway information databases of records describing various characteristics, features and functionality of on and off-system roadways, including:  
- Texas Reference Marker system  
- Roadway Information File  
- State Railroad File  
- Accident File  
- Linear Roadway System  
- Highway Pavement Management System (HPMS) data, mileage certifications. | US | US | Raw data, previous hard copy input log forms, etc. may be retained per ADM14 for reference purposes. |
| 1.1. TPD11             |                 | Multimodal Planning: Working papers and records related to abandoned rail corridors, bicycle, ferry, GIWW, port and railroad planning. | AV | AV | |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### STATE OF TEXAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7.008 TPD12</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA (Federal Transit Authority) Public Transportation Grant Program Files: Including applications, contracts and documentation for specific public transportation programs in the district.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC = Completion of contract. Files may be managed on fiscal year basis after completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.008 TDP13</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA (Federal Transit Authority) Public Transportation Grant Program Files related to grants for equipment and facilities: Including applications, contracts and documentation for specific public transportation programs involving equipment and facilities in the district.</td>
<td>LA+4</td>
<td>LA+4</td>
<td>LA = Disposition of asset by grantee. Files may be managed on fiscal year basis after completion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retention Codes (Field 7)</th>
<th>Archival Codes (Field 8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV – Administrative Value</td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE – Calendar Year End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA – Life of Asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO – Months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM – Permanent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Agency Name</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4. Records Series Item No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

### HEADQUARTERS DIVISION AND OFFICE RECORDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41</th>
<th>ADMINISTRATION AND COMMISSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41DED</th>
<th>DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR / CHIEF ENGINEER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41DED02</td>
<td>1.1.058</td>
<td>Commission Agendas and Minutes: Official agendas, registrations, docket sheets, minutes and minute orders for monthly Transportation Commission meetings.</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agency** retains permanent record copy. Archival requirement met by sending a copy to the Archives and Information Services Division, Texas State Library and Archives Commission.

CAUTION: This record series and items 41AEO05 - 07 must be used for those state boards, committees, commissions, and councils which by law or the biennial Appropriations Act, are administered by another state agency. These records and all others related to the functions of any of these dependent entities must be included in the records retention schedule of the administering agency.

NOTE: Meeting minutes of any committee or board that is strictly advisory and which does not control or supervise public business or policy has no archival requirement.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
# Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1.1.010 41DED03 Minute Orders: Commission directives concerning department operations. PM PM Location: Chief Minute Clerk. Copies filed with appropriate agencies each month.

1.1.059 41DED05 Meetings, Certified Agendas or Tape Recordings of Closed: Certified agendas or tape recordings of closed TxDOT Commission meetings. AC+2 AC+2 AC = Date of the meeting or completion of pending action involving the meeting, whichever is later. Government Code, § 551.104(a). SEE caution comment at item 41AEO02.

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# Records Retention Schedule

## As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.060</td>
<td>41DED06</td>
<td>Meetings, Audio or Videotapes of Open: Audio or videotapes of open meetings of state boards, commissions, committees, and councils</td>
<td>AC+90 Days</td>
<td>AC+90 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Official approval of written minutes of the meeting by the governing body of an agency. CAUTION: Minutes of state agencies are permanent records. Audio and videotapes are not permanent media and will not be retained in lieu of written minutes. The proceedings of all meetings of state boards, committees, commissions and councils must be reduced to writing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.061</td>
<td>41DED07</td>
<td>Meetings – Notes: Notes taken during open meetings of state boards, commissions, committees, and councils, from which written minutes are prepared.</td>
<td>AC+90 days</td>
<td>AC+90 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Official approval of written minutes of the meeting by the Transportation Commission. SEE caution comment at 41DED02.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

#### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>1.1.062</td>
<td>41DED08</td>
<td>Meetings – Supporting Documentation: Documents submitted at meetings of state boards, commissions, committees, and councils including exhibit items, documentation for agenda items, etc. Includes documents sent in advance of meetings for briefing purposes, some of which may not be submitted at an actual meeting.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **Retention Codes (Field 7)**
  - AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
  - AV – Administrative Value
  - CE – Calendar Year End
  - FE – Fiscal Year End
  - LA – Life of Asset
  - MO – Months
  - PM – Permanent
  - US – Until Superseded

- **Archival Codes (Field 8)**
  - A – Transfer to State Archives
  - R – Review by State Archivist

*SLR 105*
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## Agency Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Records Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Records Series Title: Strategic Plans

**STRATEGIC PLANS**

Includes operational strategic plans prepared in accordance with Texas Government Code §§ 2054.095 and 2056.002.

**Retention Period:** AC+6

**Archival:** A

**Remarks:** 

- AC = September 1 of odd-numbered years. The archival requirement is met by sending the required copies of the plans to the Texas State Publications Depository Program, Texas State Library and Archives Commission.
- SEE ALSO 46PAV03: Construction Division maintains Strategic Highway Research Program Files.

## Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

## Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.002 45AUD01</td>
<td>45AUD1</td>
<td>Audits: Audits and reviews performed by TxDOT on external entities, on TxDOT by external entities, or on TxDOT by internal auditors.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 45AUD02</td>
<td>45AUD2</td>
<td>Investigations: Official reports and supporting documentation related to special investigations.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.065</td>
<td>45AUD03</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control Reviews: Reports and related data pertinent to research and analysis of special studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Some assignments may be confidential. After AV, may become another record series (i.e., Administrative Correspondence, etc.) and may need further retention as appropriate. Working papers and draft reports confidential per Government Code, §552.116.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.002</td>
<td>45AUD04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audits: State Auditor report and related documentation.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Publication or release of final audit findings. The record copy of any audit performed by the State Auditor’s office is retained permanently by that agency. Working papers and draft reports confidential per Government Code, §552.116.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.002</td>
<td>45AUD06</td>
<td>Consulting documentation.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC=Report of findings or recommendations to appropriate recipient. Working papers and draft reports confidential per Government Code, §552.116.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
STATE OF TEXAS  

Records Retention Schedule  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>42 AVIATION DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42ADI DIVISION ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.058 42ADI01 Minutes of Aviation Commission meeting. (Through 08/31/91, when Department of Aviation merged with the Department of Transportation.) PM PM A Archival requirement met by submission of a copy to the Archives and Information Services Division, Texas State Library and Archives Commission SEE caution comment at 41AEO02.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.014 42ADI02 Legal Opinions and Advice: AG opinions and advice related to former Department of Aviation. AV AV R SEE ALSO 79OGC07 for record copy responsibility since Department of Aviation merger with TxDOT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 42ADI03 Aviation Advisory Committee meeting minutes. 2 2 Aviation Advisory Committee minutes have no archival requirement since the committee is strictly advisory and does not control or supervise public business or policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retention Codes (Field 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</th>
<th>CE – Calendar Year End</th>
<th>LA – Life of Asset</th>
<th>PM – Permanent</th>
<th>Archival Codes (Field 8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV – Administrative Value</td>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
<td>MO – Months</td>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AVIATION SERVICES SECTION

### 42AVS01

- **Title:** Airport Master Records: Form 5010, consisting of an airport layout, airport information form and periodic safety reports conducted for the FAA.
- **Retention Period:** US+3
- **Archival:** US+3
- **Remarks:** Airport safety inspection reports conducted at 3-year intervals. Retain inspection reports minimum of 3 years after inspection or correction of discrepancy found in inspection.

### 42AVS02

- **Title:** Applications for New Air Carriers.
- **Retention Period:** AC+25
- **Archival:** AC+25
- **Remarks:** AC = File closed in 1988 when organization’s responsibility for this function ended.

## ENGINEERING SECTION

### 42ENG01

- **Title:** Legal Zoning Ordinances: Forms prepared to assist communities in drafting airport zoning ordinances.
- **Retention Period:** US+1
- **Archival:** US+1
- **Remarks:** US = Supersession/revision of ordinance.

### 42ENG02

- **Title:** Airport Project Participation Agreements.
- **Retention Period:** AC+20
- **Archival:** AC+20
- **Remarks:** AC = Completion of agreement according to its terms. Retain 20 years per Transportation Code §21.105.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 5.2. | 42ENG03 | Airport Drawings. | AV | AV | |
| 42FLS | FLIGHT SERVICES | | | | |
| 4.7.004 | 42FLS01 | Aircraft Records – Bill of Sale | LA+3 | LA+3 | |
| 5.6.007 | 42FLS02 | Aircraft Registration | LA+3 | LA+3 | |
| 5.6.003 | 42FLS03 | Equipment History/Service Files | LA+3 | LA+3 | |
| 5.6.001 | 42FLS04 | Airplane Flight Logs/Repair and Maintenance Records | LA+3 | LA+3 | Logs to remain in aircraft if it is sold or traded. |
| 5.6.002 | 42FLS05 | Flight Manifests | FE+3 | FE+3 | |
| 5.6.008 | 42FLS06 | Pilot Files – Statewide | AC+5 | AC+5 | AC=Termination of employment (FAA Regulation) |

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88ADS01</td>
<td>Consultant Contract files: Records related to procurement, evaluation, selection, and management of consultant contracts for on- and off-system bridge design and bridge safety inspections.</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>88ADMS01</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>88ADMS01</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>Project files: Half-scale plans, design notes, geometric calculations, and records related to coordination with external agencies/offices of projects under construction.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Working plans kept until projects are accepted. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>Statewide Standard Drawing File.</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88BPB01</td>
<td>PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SECTION - BRIDGE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>Bridge Funding Program records related to the Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) and the Railroad Grade Separation Program development process for the Unified Transportation Program (UTP). Program calls, review and scoring of district proposals, and coordination with Transportation Planning and Programming division (TPP).</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Selection and funding by Commission during annual update of UTP. Districts retain records related to individual projects per DES01. SEE ALSO 43PSH01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

## Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

## Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

*Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.*

Page 123 of 255
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### 88BPM PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SECTION - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

5.2 88BPM01 Records related to gauging stations and other similar instrumentation attached to bridges. LA LA LA = Expiration, termination or revision of the instrument according to its terms. Vital while active. (SEE DMT01 for Utility attachment records).

5.2. 88BPM02 Documentation related to review and approval of preliminary bridge and railroad overpass/underpass layouts, coordination with other divisions and external authorities for necessary agreements and permits, and bridge-related project information. AV AV AV = Approved layouts returned to district. District documentation retained with district project design records retained per DEC01 or 04. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. SEE 58RHS03 for railroad agreements.

5.2. 88BPM03 Bridge Design Exceptions: Documentation related to the approval or denial of design exceptions, variances, and waivers. PM PM

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105 Rev. 06/05
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**88BPR**

**PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SECTION - PROJECT MANAGEMENT – PLAN REVIEW**

5.2. 88BPR01 Documentation related to review and approval of project PS&E (Plans, Specifications and Estimates) containing structural items. AC+4 AC+4 AC = Project completion. District documentation becomes part of project PS&E records retained by districts per DEC series. Final as-built plans retained under 44OIS01. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.

**88BRI**

**FIELD OPERATIONS SECTION - BRIDGE INSPECTION**

5.4.003 88BRI01 Bridge Special Inspection Reports:Filed by the Bridge Division with one folder per bridge in categories of underwater inspection, fracture critical inspection, off-system bridges. LA+3 LA+3 Records to be maintained per National Bridge Inspection Standards. Districts maintain Routine Inspection Reports. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1.002</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>88BRI02</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>Bridge Inspection Database: maintained electronically on the mainframe.</td>
<td>LA+5</td>
<td>LA+5</td>
<td>Records to be maintained per National Bridge Inspection Standards. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.006</td>
<td></td>
<td>88BRI03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dive logs, memos, and timesheets to authorize hazardous duty pay for divers.</td>
<td>FE+4</td>
<td>FE+4</td>
<td>40 TAC §815.106(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD OPERATIONS SECTION – CONSTRUCTION/MAINTENANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>88CMT01</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bridge overload analysis notes.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>88CMT02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Copies of certificates for certified welders.</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retention Codes (Field 7)</th>
<th>Archival Codes (Field 8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV – Administrative Value</td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE – Calendar Year End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA – Life of Asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO – Months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM – Permanent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

2. **Agency Code**: 601  
3. **Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.019</td>
<td>75CMD01</td>
<td>News releases and media advisories.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **AV** = 2 years or when no longer administratively valuable. Documents regarding events of historical significance may be retained indefinitely subject to Media Relations Director approval. **Do not destroy these records locally.**
- Records subject to State Archives review when eligible for destruction. Contact TxDOT Records Management for assistance.

---

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.</td>
<td>75CMD02</td>
<td>Public Information Products: Publications, special reports, educational materials related to specific programs, awards, fact sheets, speech materials and campaigns.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>R AC = Date item is no longer available for distribution or, for serial items, (e.g., newsletters, periodic reports), from the date of release of the next part of the series. SEE item ADM 18 for requirements related to state publications. Copies to be deposited with Publications Clearinghouse per Texas Government Code, §441.101, as applicable. Special reports subject to State Archives review before destruction. SEE Remarks at ADM15. Delivered speeches retained per ADM21.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.</td>
<td>75CMD03</td>
<td>Web Development Files: Records related to TxDOT web site redesign.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>106 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.067</td>
<td>75CMD04</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Plan (SCP): Documents, surveys and other related files related to the SCP report.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

**46BMS BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SECTION**

|  4.7.  | 46BMS01 | Alcohol Report File: Records related to payment of annual user tax associated with tax-exempt status for purchase of alcohol used in testing. | FE+4 | FE+4 |

**46CAO CONSTRUCTION SECTION – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION & CLAIMS BRANCH**

|  3.2.  | 46CAO01 | Wage Rate Survey Form 1081. | 2 | 2 | May be managed on CE basis. |
|  3.2.006 | 46CAO02 | Records related to TxDOT input for U.S. Department of Labor wage determinations of wage rates. | 2 | 2 | 29 CFR §516.6(a)(2) |
|  4.5.002 | 46CAO03 | Construction Cost Reports: Sampling of selected cost areas used to monitor construction cost trends. | FE+3 | FE+3 |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>FE</th>
<th>LA</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>PM</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
<td>Fiscal Year End</td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSLAC ONLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# Texas Department of Transportation Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.005</td>
<td>46CAO04</td>
<td>Contractor Claim and Dispute files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Final Resolution or settlement. Confidential while active. If litigation is filed, apply ADM33.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>46CAO05</td>
<td>Records related to the development and maintenance of special provisions and special specifications through the Specification Committee process and maintenance of the department’s Standard Specifications books.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>46CAO06</td>
<td>Project-related Special Provisions: documentation related to the approval of special provisions and special specifications for individual projects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV = Copies of previous specifications/provisions may be retained for reference purposes. Standard Specifications books to be managed as state publications in accordance with ADM18.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

*SLR 105C must accompany this form.*
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>46CCP01</td>
<td>Original signed highway construction project contracts, including performance bonds and supplementary agreements, correspondence and documentation related to specific construction projects (change orders, bid tabs, letters of authority, claim reports, etc.)</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015** *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## State of Texas

**SLR 105**

*Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**5.2.028 46CCP02**

Contracts Related to Architectural Building Construction: Including contracts, surety bonds and inspection records.

**Retention Period:** LA+10

**Archival:** LA+10

**Remarks:** Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.

SEE Remark for 46CPI03 for retention requirements for unsuccessful bids related to architectural contracts.

**5.1. 46CCP03**

Rejected/canceled proposals received for projects stopped before contract is executed

**Retention Period:** AV+1

**Archival:** AV+1

---

**46CPI**

**CONSTRUCTION SECTION -- CONTRACT LETTING & CONTRACTOR PREQUALIFICATION BRANCH -- PREQUALIFICATION AND PROPOSAL ISSUANCE UNIT**

---

**5.3. 46CPI01**

Prequalification and Bidder Records: Statements, questionnaires and related correspondence.

**Retention Period:** FE+7

**Archival:** FE+7

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>LA</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>PM</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>LA</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>PM</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>Administrative Value</td>
<td>Calendar Year End</td>
<td>Life of Asset</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td>Until Superseded</td>
<td>Transfer to State Archives</td>
<td>Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**1.1. 46CPI02**

Letting Files: Statistical data, monthly tabulations, list of bidders, list of prequalification and bidders’ questionnaire contractors, and other data related to letting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CE+3</th>
<th>CE+3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

### 2. Agency Code: 601
### 3. Agency Name: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.3.007</td>
<td>46CPI03</td>
<td>Unsuccessful bid proposals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Associated with a contract executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Associated with a contract executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unsuccessful bids that do not meet agency submission requirements and are not included in the bid evaluation process (e.g. withdrawn, missed submission deadline, incomplete submission, etc.)</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC
- AV

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A
- R
### STATE OF TEXAS

#### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>46CPI04</td>
<td>Revision to proposal acknowledgments.</td>
<td>a) Contracts executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46CPI05</td>
<td>Draft Proposals for Enhancement Projects.</td>
<td>b) Contracts executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46MAD</td>
<td>MATERIALS SECTION – ADMINISTRATION BRANCH</td>
<td>46MAD01</td>
<td>Departmental Material Specifications (not project specific).</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC = Specification revised, superseded or deleted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46MAD02</td>
<td>Test Procedures</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC = Revised, superseded or deleted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105C must accompany this form.
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1. **5.1.010**
   - **46MAD03** Department license for use of radiation material.
     - Retention Period: US+2
     - Archival: US+2

2. **5.4.**
   - **46MAD04** Personal dosimetry reports.
     - Retention Period: PM
     - Archival: PM
   - **46MAD05** Semi-annual leak test reports.
     - Retention Period: FE+5
     - Archival: FE+5
   - **46MAD06** Radiation protection program records.
     - Retention Period: PM
     - Archival: PM

3. **46MAC** MATERIALS SECTION – ASPHALT & CHEMICAL BRANCH
   - **5.2.005**
     - **46MAC01** Certifications and Calibrations:
       - District/division calibrations, National Institute of Standards and Technology calibrations, Texas Dept. of Agriculture Meteorology Lab correspondence, calibration of primary standards, field standards.
       - Retention Period: FE+10
       - Archival: FE+10
   - **5.4.**
     - **46MAC02** Registration of x-ray equipment.
       - Retention Period: LA
       - Archival: LA

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

**Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## Texas Department of Transportation

### 46MRP04
- **Record Series Title**: Letters of certification for concrete admixtures.
- **Retention Period**: US
- **Archival**: US
- **Remarks**: Reviewed on annual basis.

### 46MRP05
- **Record Series Title**: List of approved admixtures.
- **Retention Period**: AV
- **Archival**: AV
- **Remarks**: Reviewed on annual basis.

### 46MRP06
- **Record Series Title**: Admixture files: Prequalification/approval.
- **Retention Period**: AV
- **Archival**: AV

## 46MSO

### 46MSO01
- **Record Series Title**: Synthetic aggregate research.
- **Retention Period**: AV
- **Archival**: AV
- **Remarks**: Reviewed on annual basis. Retained indefinitely for reference purposes.

### 46MSO02
- **Record Series Title**: Investigative Projects: Section E (Soil) 1 through 51.
- **Retention Period**: AV
- **Archival**: AV
- **Remarks**: Reviewed on annual basis. Retained indefinitely for reference purposes.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC**: After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV**: Administrative Value
- **CE**: Calendar Year End
- **FE**: Fiscal Year End
- **LA**: Life of Asset
- **MO**: Months
- **PM**: Permanent
- **US**: Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A**: Transfer to State Archives
- **R**: Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# STATE OF TEXAS
## Records Retention Schedule

### Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Retention Period</td>
<td>8. Archival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Remarks</td>
<td>10. Agency Storage Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>46MST</th>
<th>MATERIALS SECTION -- STRUCTURAL BRANCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2018.</td>
<td>46MST01 Mill Test Reports, material records, evaluations, inspection reports, test reports and worksheets: (forms PC-2, PC-35, excluding box culverts and SS-9) for structures (sign supports, illumination and signal poles, steel bridge structures, prestressed and precast concrete, etc.) (#5 folders).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>46MST02 Radiographs of Non-Fracture materials of a structure related to construction projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC = Project acceptance. Retained in Structural Field offices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>46MST03 Radiographs of Fracture Critical materials of a structure related to construction projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records maintained in Structural Field offices for the life of the asset.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46MTR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.018</td>
<td>46MTR01</td>
<td>MATERIALS TEST REPORTS</td>
<td>Materials Test Reports: Evaluations, inspection reports, source data, mill tests, etc. maintained by lab number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>46MTR02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Materials Test Data/Worksheets: Technical data cards, support documentation, information folders, etc. for all sections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.018</td>
<td>46MTR03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Materials test reports and test results worksheets (for project testing) maintained by lab number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# STATE OF TEXAS
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>46PAV</th>
<th>PAVEMENTS &amp; MATERIALS SYSTEMS BRANCH</th>
<th>5.2.</th>
<th>46PAV01.</th>
<th>Documentation regarding load zoning (including rejection of load zoning removal and emergency load zoning), copies of minute orders for load zoning/width restrictions.</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>US</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.065</td>
<td>46PAV02</td>
<td>PMIS (Pavement Management Information System) reports, including distress ratings, ride quality, deflection testing, and skid resistance results and other data.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>46PAV03</td>
<td>Strategic Highway Research Program Records</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- CE – Calendar Year End
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## 2. Agency Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4. Records Series Item No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. Agency Item No.</th>
<th>6. Record Series Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>95CSO01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 7. Retention Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. Retention Period</th>
<th>8. Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9. Remarks

- **AC** = Expiration, termination or completion, acceptance and final payment for contract according to its terms. **Government Code, 441.1855**
- Refer to 46CCP01/02 and 38MNT01 for retention of contracts related to construction and maintenance projects.

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

Original Signed Contracts: Architectural and Engineering Contracts (except commercial labs), Donation Agreements, Federal Agreements, Interstate Agreements, Interagency Contracts, and Interlocal Agreements, plus any Supplemental Agreements, Amendments, Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations from these contracts and agreements.

- **a)** Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
- **b)** Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95CSO02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contract procurement files.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Completion, termination or expiration of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95CSO03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Funding Agreements and other agreements that have maintenance responsibilities.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Completion, termination or expiration of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>NOTE: Advanced Funding Agreements are not considered complete until the structure is removed, replaced or an original agreement is superseded by another agreement. SEE ACF09 for item addressing retention of AFAs by districts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

## Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>89DMO</th>
<th>INNOVATIVE FINANCING/DEBT MANAGEMENT</th>
<th>4.7.010</th>
<th>89DMO01</th>
<th>Long-Term Liability Records: Statewide Infrastructure Bank (SIB) and other long-term project financing files: Records related to the review, decision, execution and management of SIB loans and other instruments related to the financing of transportation projects.</th>
<th>AC+5</th>
<th>AC+5</th>
<th>AC = Retirement of debt.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7.</td>
<td>89DMO02</td>
<td>Records related to unsuccessful applications for long-term financing of transportation projects.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.010</td>
<td>89DMO03</td>
<td>Long-Term Receivables: Statewide Infrastructure Bank (SIB) and other long-term project financing files: Records related to the review, decision, execution and management of SIB loans and other instruments related to the financing of transportation projects.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Calendar year end of year of retirement of debt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7.010</td>
<td>89DMO04</td>
<td>Long-Term Liabilities: Bond documents for tax-exempt or taxable bonds issued by the Department. Records related to the review, decision, execution and management of bonds and other instruments related to the financing of transportation projects. Includes resolutions, trust indentures, counsel opinions, certificates, loan agreements, documents evidencing expenditure of proceeds, documents evidencing sources of payment and security for bonds, documents relating to receipt, investment and expenditure of proceeds.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retention Codes (Field 7)</th>
<th>Archival Codes (Field 8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled</td>
<td>A – Transfer to State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV – Administrative Value</td>
<td>R – Review by State Archivist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE – Calendar Year End</td>
<td>FE – Fiscal Year End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA – Life of Asset</td>
<td>MO – Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM – Permanent</td>
<td>US – Until Superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Agency Code</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>89DMO05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
<td>Long-Term Liabilities: Records of tax-exempt or taxable bonds issued by TxDOT for financing transportation projects, including documentation of the review, decision, execution and management of bonds and other instruments, resolutions, trust indentures, counsel opinions, certificates, loan agreements, documents evidencing expenditure of proceeds, sources of payment and security for bonds, and documents relating to receipt, investment and expenditure of proceeds. Records also include: Investments of proceeds of a series of bonds (statements, bidding or other procurement procedures, results of any investment procurement, etc.), Expenditures of proceeds of a series of Bonds (statements, vouchers, invoices, checks, etc.), Listing of all projects financed from proceeds of a series of Bonds, Rebate calculations, Management agreements related to projects, Sale/disposition contracts of projects, All debt service payments and transactions to/from the debt service fund for each series of bonds, Transcript of proceedings for a series of Bonds, Requisitions to trustee, if any, Transactions from/to the reserve fund, if any, for each series of Bonds, and Evidence of any extraordinary transactions related to the Bonds (swaps, derivatives, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Retention Period</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Archival</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Remarks</td>
<td>AC = Calendar year end of year of retirement of debt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7):
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8):
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Agency Name</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001 48CCO01</td>
<td>Consultant Contract files: Records related to procurement, evaluation, selection and management of consultant contracts.</td>
<td>AC+7 AC+7</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4 AC+4</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4 AC+4</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 48CCO02</td>
<td>Consultant Qualification Files: Precertifications, questionnaires and other documentation related to consulting engineers, surveyors, etc. maintained in the Consultant Certification Information System (CCIS).</td>
<td>AV AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

*Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.*

Page 148 of 255
### 2. Agency Code
601

### 3. Agency Name
Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.3.007</td>
<td>48CCO003</td>
<td>Consultant contract procurement files – letters of interest, proposals, evaluations, summary forms, etc. for all unsuccessful providers.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>(a) AC=Expiration of termination of the instrument according to its terms or decision not proceed with the bid.</td>
<td>106 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) Associated with a contract executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.

b) Associated with a contract executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.

c) Unsuccessful bids that do not meet agency submission requirements and are not included in the bid evaluation process (e.g. withdrawn, missed submission deadline, incomplete submission, etc.)

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015** *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*
### Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>48FCS01</td>
<td>48FCS02</td>
<td>48LDS01</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 48FCS  FIELD COORDINATION SECTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.2.</th>
<th>48FCS01</th>
<th>Construction project files: Records related to preliminary project design coordination with districts, Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&amp;E) review, approval and release for letting.</th>
<th>AC+4</th>
<th>AC+4</th>
<th>AC = Project acceptance. Retain in accordance with the minimum requirement described for the type of construction project in the DEC schedule.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>48FCS02</td>
<td>Design Exception Files: Documentation related to the approval or denial of design exceptions, variances, and/or waivers.</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Retained for legal reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 48LDS  LANDSCAPE SECTION

| 4.7. | 48LDS01 | Landscape and Enhancement Program Records: Records related to the administration of statewide programs that provide funding for landscape and enhancement projects on state highway right of way, incentives award program and Adopt-a-Highway for Landscaping program. | FE+3 | FE+3 | District project records retained according DEC01 or DMT14 as applicable. |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
## Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agency Code:** 601  
**Agency Name:** Texas Department of Transportation

**As Amended – Effective Date:** 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

### 48PRS PROJECT SERVICES SECTION

| 1.1. | 48PRS01 | Notices for Contractors: Information packets describing each project up for bid in each letting. | AV | AV |

### 48PGM PHOTOGRAMMETRY SECTION

| 1.1. | 48PGM01 | Aerial Film File: Aerial film photographs of various cities and highways in the state and related project documentation. | PM | PM | Retained as reference/research file. |

| 1.1. | 48PGM02 | Aerial Photo and Map Files: Controlled aerial photos, glass diapositives, multidisciplinary engineering maps, flight strips of photos with mapping sheets drafted over. | AV | AV |

### 48RDS ROADWAY DESIGN SECTION

| 5.2. | 48RDS01 | Standard Plan Sheets | AV | AV |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>57</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57ADI</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.001 57ADI01 Memoranda of Understanding with Natural Resource Agencies

- US+7
- US+7
- US = MOU reviewed, updated and adopted by rule, at a minimum, every fifth year. (43TAC§§2.22-25).

5.1.001 57ADI02 Statewide Environmental Engineering and Scientific Services Contract Program: Records related to selection and award of contracts, technical oversight regarding administration of contracts and technical services to districts for individual consultant projects during the effective period of the contracts.

- Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
  - AC+7
  - AC+7
  - AC = Expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855
  - NOTE: Oversight responsibility and signature authority for work authorizations reside with Section managers.
  - SEE 95CSO01 for original consultant contracts.

- Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.
  - AC+4
  - AC+4

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CULTURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SECTION

| 1.1. | 57CRM01 | Cultural Resources Records: Photographic records of archaeological projects, artifacts, field resources, notes, log books, coordination with other agencies, research materials, and publication files for reports. | AC | AC | AC = After completion, records and artifacts sent to curatorial facility designated in Antiquities Permit. Cultural resource records confidential per 13TAC §24.13. Photographic negatives retained in TxDOT under 57CMR02. SEE ADM18 for requirements related to published archaeological reports. |  |

| 1.1. | 57CRM02 | Cultural resources photographic negatives. | AV | AV | A | Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review when no longer of administrative value. |  |

### POLLUTION PREVENTION AND ABATEMENT SECTION

| 5.4. | 57PPA01 | District facility environmental compliance surveys. | 3 | 3 | Files may be managed in CE, FE or as completed basis. |  |

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57PPA02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Records related to coordination of Notice of Registration of TxDOT facilities as hazardous waste generators with the TCEQ and EPA, generator status of TxDOT facilities.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Files may be managed in CE, FE or as completed basis. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency); TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality) AC = Receipt of TCEQ closure letter in response to the certification of completion of corrective action requirements submitted by the owner or operator. Retain records related to the permanent removal of a UST to at the site for as long as any UST remains in service at the facility, or for five years after the UST system is permanently removed from service, whichever is longer. (30TAC §334.55(f)). TCEQ may extend the records retention period during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57PPA03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Records related to petroleum storage tank release determinations, coordination with TCEQ and Environmental Affairs division for remediation and/or removals.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>6. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>7. Record Series Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

#### 5.4. 57PPA04
Leaking petroleum storage tank cleanup program records.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

SEE 57PPA03 and ENV09 for requirements for individual project records.

#### 57PRO PROJECT MANAGEMENT SECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.2. 57PRO01</th>
<th>5.4. 57PRO02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Project Environmental: Files and exhibits related to site assessments, completion of environmental documents, required environmental permits, coordination/review with natural resource, historical or archaeological agencies, mitigation plans, * public involvement, or other documents necessary to obtain environmental clearance for individual construction or maintenance projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

AC = Clearance of evaluation or re-evaluation by appropriate environmental resource agencies. Retain for use in subsequent projects. NOTE: Cultural resource records confidential per 13 TAC §24. ALSO NOTE: Mitigation planning or implementation may be completed after the contract for the project is awarded.

Environmental Studies: Analyses, studies, environmental reviews and recommendations related to transportation planning projects, including aviation, Gulf Intracoastal waterway, public transportation or proposed turnpike projects.

| AV |

AV = Environmental documentation may be incorporated into individual project records retained per 57PRO01 and ENV01.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

AC = After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled

AV = Administrative Value

CE = Calendar Year End

FE = Fiscal Year End

LA = Life of Asset

MO = Months

PM = Permanent

US = Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

A = Transfer to State Archives

R = Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 57PRO03</td>
<td>Environmental reviews of maintenance programs for coordination and review by state and federal environmental resource agencies to develop effective environmental protection measures for maintenance programs.</td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td>US = Environmental reviews are reviewed, revised as appropriate and re-coordinated with resource agencies at least every five years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

RetentionPolicyCodes (Field 7)
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
AV – Administrative Value
CE – Calendar Year End
FE – Fiscal Year End
LA – Life of Asset
MO – Months
PM – Permanent
US – Until Superseded

ArchivalCodes (Field 8)
A – Transfer to State Archives
R – Review by State Archivist
## F1NANCE DIVISION

### 43 ACM ACCOUNTING MANAGEMENT

| 4.3. | 43ACM01 | Journals and Registers. | FE+47 | FE+47 | Refer to the Finance Division Intranet site for detailed listings of records maintained on the Financial Management Information System (FIMS). |
| 4.4.001 | 43ACM02 General Ledger | FE+10 | FE+10 | Retained for research purposes. |
| 4.4. | 43ACM03 Subsidiary ledgers (“Segments”) used for the initial entry of transactions that are summarized and passed on to the general ledger. | FE+10 | FE+10 | SEE Remark for 43ACM01. SEE ALSO 43ACM13 for retention requirements for Construction Expenditures sub-ledger (Segment 76). |
| 4.5.002 | 43ACM04 Daily/Monthly Internal Fiscal Management Reports. | FE+10 | FE+10 | Refer to the Finance Division Intranet site for detailed listings of FIMS reports. |
| 4.5.002 | 43ACM05 Cumulative (Year-End) Internal Fiscal Management Reports. | FE+10 | FE+10 | Refer to the Finance Division Intranet site for detailed listings of FIMS reports. |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
### Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.1. 43ACM06</td>
<td>Detail Finance Audit Report</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>May be managed on CE, FE, or as completed basis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5.003 43ACM07</td>
<td>TxDOT Annual Financial Reports.</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>A Archival requirement met by sending required copies to the Texas State Publications Depository Program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.6.002 43ACM08</td>
<td>Reconciliations</td>
<td>FE+10</td>
<td>FE+10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.7.007 43ACM09</td>
<td>Detail Chart of Accounts: Chart of Detail Accounts for all accounts used in a fiscal year.</td>
<td>US + FE+3</td>
<td>US + FE+3</td>
<td>Current chart posted in intranet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.2.006 43ACM10</td>
<td>Journal Vouchers: Documentation related to adjustments input into FIMS.</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>NOTE: Offices inputting adjustment vouchers may retain record copy of support documentation that is not included with records scanned by Finance Division for retention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5.002 43ACM11</td>
<td>Status of Cash Advances: List of funds in trust accounts to be removed from file.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

*SLR 105C must accompany this form.*

Page 158 of 255
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43 ACM 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Records: Cash deposits, transmittal documentation, revenue accounting records/reports, direct deposit records, daily deposit transactions.</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>Refer to the Finance Division Intranet page for detailed listings of FIMS reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 ACM 13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Construction Expenditures Sub-ledger (Segment 76).</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 ACM 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant accounting records.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Satisfaction of all Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments (the Common Rule). CAUTION: Retention requirements may vary depending on the specific federal funding agency. Agencies must ensure that records are retained for the appropriate period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACM 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vendor direct deposit records.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 43ADI DIVISION ADMINISTRATION

| 5.4.012 | 43ADI01 | CPA (Comptroller of Public Accounts) security requests and CTIA forms. | AC+2 | AC+2 | AC = Until superseded, date of expiration or date of termination, whichever is sooner. |

#### 43FBF FUNDS MANAGEMENT – BUDGET AND FORECASTING

| 1.1.004 | 43FBF01 | Legislative Appropriation Requests: Including any supporting documentation created and/or used to justify and support legislative appropriations requests by an agency. Only copies of supporting documentation submitted to the legislative budget board are archival. | AC+6 | AC+6 | AC = September 1 of odd-numbered calendar years. The archival requirement is met by sending the required copies of the requests to the Texas State Publications Depository Program, Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Only copies of supporting documentation submitted to the Legislative Budget Board are archival. |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget reports.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>Chapter 3, Sections 2 and 3 of the <em>Budget Manual</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports on Performance Measures: Quarterly and annual reports on agency performance measures submitted to the executive and legislative budget offices. Item includes reports which may be produced by individual districts, divisions, or offices, or for specific programs or projects.</td>
<td>AC+6</td>
<td>AC+6</td>
<td>AC = September 1 of odd-numbered calendar years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Measures Documentation: Any records needed for the documentation of output, outcome, efficiency, and explanatory measures in the agency appropriations request or strategic plan, and for performance measures used to manage the agency.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>Per Chapter 5 <em>Budget Manual</em>,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Fiscal Reports: Special Purpose – i.e., federal financial reports, salary reports, etc. Includes HUB reports.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
# Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**43LET LETTING MANAGEMENT**

**1.1. 43LET01** Letting Records: 1 & 3-year letting schedule, annual-monthly letting schedules, requirements and district submissions, letting memoranda related to disposition of projects scheduled for letting, letting lists/approvals.

**Retention Period:** FE+5

**Archival:** FE+5

**Remarks:** Annual-monthly letting schedules and other letting-related information published on the department’s Website then retained in accordance with requirements described in ADM18.

**4.7. 43LET02** Records related to Letting Management Office liaison between the districts/divisions and FHWA in the review and submittal of applications for federal discretionary funded Ferry Boat, Interstate Maintenance, and Public Land Highways programs.

**Retention Period:** FE+5

**Archival:** FE+5

**5.3. 43LET03** Project Advertisement Files: Documentation related to newspaper advertisement invitations to bid on projects; order numbers, billings.

**Retention Period:** FE+10

**Archival:** FE+10

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>43PCP01</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transaction Journals.</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>Refer to the Finance Division Intranet site for detailed listings of FIMS reports (JVs 210, 212, 220 and 230).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43PCP03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Number 6 and 8 Construction Project and HPR (Highway Planning and Research) Files: Fund authorizations, estimates, retainage agreements, etc.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Project acceptance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43PEP01</td>
<td></td>
<td>Check Register Report 189.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43PEP03</td>
<td></td>
<td>941 Quarterly Tax Reports</td>
<td>CE+10</td>
<td>CE+10</td>
<td>40 TAC §815.106(i).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3.2.003 | 43PEP04 | W-2 Listings: Yearly earnings reports. | 10 | 10 | Retained for reference. Retain 1099, W-2 and other tax forms minimum AC+4 (AC = Tax due date, date claim is filed, or date tax is paid whichever is later. 26 CFR §31.6001-1(e)(2). Districts may retain a copy of W-2 for a period sufficient to satisfy employee requests for a copy. Retention of the local copy through April 15th of the filing year should be sufficient. |

| 3.2.001 | 43PEP07 | Payroll Deduction Authorizations: Levy Authorizations and Releases. | AC+47 | AC+47 | AC = After termination of employee or after amendment, expiration or termination of authorization, whichever is sooner. Employee Retirement System office of record for authorizations for retirement service purchase. |

| 4.5. | 43PEP09 | 527 Personnel Analysis Reports: Summarizing department workforce by various categories, i.e., by funding activity, classification, etc. | FE+5 | FE+5 |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</th>
<th>11.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106 No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

- **4.4.004 43PEP10** Savings Bonds: Bonds issued/deduction listing. FE+3 FE+3
- **4.5.002 43PEP11** Texflex monthly reports. FE+5 FE+5
- **4.2.007 43PEP12** Employee travel advance payment records. FE+3 FE+3
- **4.2.007 43PEP14** Payroll vouchers FE+5 FE+5
- **3.4.006 43PEP15** Employee time sheets for Austin headquarters divisions and offices. FE+47 FE+47 Time off/Sick leave requests retained by originating offices per Agency Item Number ACF21 in the schedule for common accounting records.

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**43PVP** PAYMENTS MANAGEMENT -- VOUCHER PROCESSING

#### 4.2. 43PVP01
Cash Vouchers: Batch cover vouchers for travel expense reimbursement, purchases, services, special miscellaneous contracts, interagency transaction vouchers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td>FE+47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4.7.012 43PVP02
Signature Authorizations: Form 1588 Signature cards or similar records establishing authority of an agency employee to initiate or authorize financial transactions on behalf of the agency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US+</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2, Section 4 of the *Financial Management Policy Manual*. CAUTION: Retain superseded lists for a period consistent with the requirements for records signed in accordance with the list. For example, superseded lists related to routine financial transactions retain FE+3. Contracting signature authority could be needed for legal support for up to 17 years for contracts.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

**Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>43PVP03</td>
<td>Vendor Direct Deposit: Applications/ Authorizations: Power of Attorney documents.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>43PVP04</td>
<td>Payment/credit card records</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

2. **Agency Code**: 601  
3. **Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>37FOD01</td>
<td>Master Equipment File, Part 1: Active and inactive state-owned vehicle records, including copies of purchasing documentation, periodic and major inspection records, maintenance and repair orders, registration receipts and Certificate of Title documentation.</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td>Send inactive titles and odometer statements to Support Services Division, Property Management Section (38PMS) after LA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5.6.003                       | 37FOD02                | Master Equipment File, Part 2: Periodic and major inspection records, maintenance and repair orders (Forms 1614, 1614A) for state-owned vehicles. | LA+3                   | LA+3           | Combine with 37FOD01 upon retirement or transfer of equipment item.  
|                               |                        |                           |                        |                | SEE 37FOD06 for Pre-trip Inspection Checklists. |
| 5.6                           | 37FOD03                | Master Equipment File, Part 2: Equipment Utilization Forms (122B, 1757 and/or 1784), Material and Supply Issues (Forms 1594 or 1597) for state-owned vehicles. | FE+3                   | FE+3           | Combine with 37FOD01 upon retirement or transfer of equipment item. |

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---
### State of Texas

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**5.2.009** 37FOD04 Equipment Transfers: Major equipment transfers for equipment transferred from shops to districts.

**5.6** 37FOD05 Vehicle Use Authorization Files: Shuttle car authorizations, and routine reports related to after-hours use of state vehicles.

**5.6.005** 37FOD06 Equipment Utilization: Daily equipment request (Form 4.85 and 1535), EOS (Equipment Operating System Form 122-B, and Shuttle car daily logs.

**5.6.** 37FOD07 Daily Equipment Pre-Trip Checklists.

**5.2.003** 37FOD08 Master plan drawings for General Services Division equipment and shops.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
STATE OF TEXAS
Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2. 37FOD09 Records related to waste oil, used oil filter and scrap tire pick-up agreements from district shop by private businesses.

Retained for a maximum of 4 years following expiration or termination of the agreement according to its terms.

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 53 HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION

#### 53WFA WORKFORCE ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.015</td>
<td>53WFA01 Job Classification Analysis Files</td>
<td>US+3</td>
<td>US+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.023</td>
<td>53WFA02 Job Description and Indexes.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 53COS CAREER OPPORTUNITIES SECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>53COS01 Recruiting Files: Records related to department recruiting programs, college recruiting, career fairs.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.023</td>
<td>53COS02 Conditional Grant Files: Records related to administration and grant payment for the department’s Conditional Grant Program for minority students.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 53ECS EMPLOYEE CONDUCT SECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>53ECS01 Records related to the administration policies and procedures related to employee conduct, including, discipline, substance abuse and violence.</td>
<td>US+3</td>
<td>US+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## Records Retention Schedule

### 2. Agency Code: 601
### 3. Agency Name: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>4. Record Series Title</th>
<th>5. Retention Period</th>
<th>6. Archival</th>
<th>7. Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>53HRC01</td>
<td>FE+1</td>
<td>FE+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminations Report: Reports on terminations and leave without pay (LWOP) transactions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.4.002</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>Employee Social Security Numbers on reports are confidential information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53HRC02</td>
<td>Updates to Employee Files: Vacation/sick leave, comp time reports for department employees.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.1.037</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC = Employee termination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53HRC03</td>
<td>Employee Recognition Records: Documentation related to longevity awards, commendations, correspondence and fiscal records related to service awards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>53HRC04</td>
<td>US+1</td>
<td>US+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benefit Plans: Uniform Group Insurance Files-- Documentation related to insurance carriers for the department; evidence of insurability, insurance forms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29 CFR §1627.3(b)(2). Individual employee elections in employee records (PER01).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3.2.001</th>
<th>53HRC05</th>
<th>Employee Deduction Authorizations: Texflex forms – Records related to employee enrollment in Texflex plan</th>
<th>AC+4</th>
<th>AC+4</th>
<th>AC = After termination of employee or after amendment, expiration or termination of authorization, whichever is sooner.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.</td>
<td>53HRC06</td>
<td>Ad-hoc Personnel Reports: Ad-hoc reports using employee personnel data prepared for the Governor’s Office, legislature, LBB, TxDOT Administration, etc.</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC = Date of report. May use a variety of employee personnel data depending on request or purpose of the report. Reports may identify categories of employees but not individual employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>53CES01</td>
<td>Executive Files: Employee records for administration, division/office directors, district engineers and region directors.</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Retained originally per requirement of PER01. Selected records including online data elements retained permanently for biographical reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>53CES02</td>
<td>TER (Terminated Employees) File: Former employee verification file including employee name, employee ID number, social security number, gender, ethnicity, date of birth, dates of employment, position titles, pay history, last known address and most recent public access option form.</td>
<td>AC+75</td>
<td>AC+75</td>
<td>AC = Termination of employment. Data entered into agency approved Human Resources management information system upon employee termination. Social Security Number confidential. Personal information may be confidential per employee request. Employment dates include beginning and end dates with the department and per position title, rehire dates, break in service dates and LWOP periods.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53CLS</td>
<td>HR CENTRAL OPERATIONS -- CENTRAL LEAVE SUPPORT</td>
<td>53CLS01</td>
<td>Records related to leave administration, including updates to, and reports of employee leave and other time balance</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
AV – Administrative Value
CE – Calendar Year End
FE – Fiscal Year End
LA – Life of Asset
MO – Months
PM – Permanent
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

A – Transfer to State Archives
R – Review by State Archivist

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*
# Records Retention Schedule

## 2. Agency Code
- **601**

## 3. Agency Name
- Texas Department of Transportation

## 4. Records Series Item No.

## 5. Agency Item No.

## 6. Record Series Title

## 7. Retention Period

## 8. Archival

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

**53CBS**

**HR CENTRAL OPERATIONS -- CENTRAL BENEFITS SUPPORT**

| 3.2.009 | 53CBS01 | Deferred Compensation: Records of deferred compensation participants. | AC+5 | AC+5 | AC = All accounts with a vendor or vendors for the individual participant have been closed. For instructions regarding the determination of the closure of accounts and for additional information regarding the retention period see the most current edition of the Benefits Coordinator Reference Manual issued by the Employees Retirement System of Texas. |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
### STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

#### 2. Agency Code
- **601**

#### 3. Agency Name
- Texas Department of Transportation

#### 4. Records Series Item No.
- **53WFD 3.3.030**

#### 5. Agency Item No.
- **53WFD01**

#### 6. Record Series Title
- CEU Training, Administration, and Test Records: Records related to in-house and purchased training programs that award continuing education units (CEUs), including sign-in rosters, tests, composite test score summaries, instructional material, etc.

#### 7. Retention Period
- **7**

#### 8. Archival
- **7**

#### 9. Remarks
- Records may be managed on a CE, FE or US basis. Retain one copy of each different (in terms of either questions, bank of questions, or administration procedures) test for the period indicated. **CAUTION:** This item does not include hazardous material training records. (See SAF01 and 60HAZ01), nor accounting, purchasing or financial records related to training programs. **NOTE:** ANSI/ACET 1-2007 Standard for Continuing Education and Training requires maintaining each learner's participation for at least seven years and the capability for providing a copy of the record on request.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.028</td>
<td>53WFD02</td>
<td>CEU Test: Scored test papers of current personnel for programs or courses that award CEU credits to qualify for promotion, transfer, or to complete the training.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>53WFD03</td>
<td>Training Evaluation: Student evaluations of in-house and out-of-agency training received.</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53EOR</td>
<td>EMPLOYEE OUTREACH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>53EOR01</td>
<td>Employee Benefits Other than Insurance – Wellness Program: Program records and information related to the agency’s Wellness Program.</td>
<td>AC + 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.018</td>
<td>53EOR02</td>
<td>Grievance appeals case files.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>53EOR03</td>
<td>Employee Assistance Program Files: Documentation related to Employee Assistance Program. (No EAP client confidential information will be included in this file).</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

29 CFR § 1602.31. Records may be managed on a CE, FE or US basis. These are the individual student’s scored test papers.
### STATE OF TEXAS

#### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1.018</td>
<td>53EOR04</td>
<td>Grievance Records: Facilitation records and action plans produced as a result of facilitations.</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- CE – Calendar Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- PM – Permanent
- AV – Administrative Value
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- MO – Months
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## 2. Agency Code
- **Code:** 601

## 3. Agency Name
- **Name:** Texas Department of Transportation

## 4. Records Series Item No.

## 5. Agency Item No.

## 6. Record Series Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Series Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.065</td>
<td>System Studies and Reports: Evaluations, justifications, budgeting and procurement information, post-installation audit/reports on proprietary software, and other study reports/evaluations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 7. Retention Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8. Archival

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>106 No.</th>
<th>TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9. Remarks

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**NOTE:** This grouping provides records retention guidance for the described records that may be maintained by any or all TxDOT IT functional units.

**CAUTION:** Does not include source documentation used for information or data included in or directly related to another records series in this schedule. Retain minimum FE+3 if needed to document outcome, efficiency and explanatory measures in the TxDOT appropriations request or strategic plan.

---

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2.001</td>
<td>ITM02</td>
<td>Activity Monitoring: Statistics, reports, operation/access logs, system status reports, Internet activity monitoring reports, security reviews/reports, operations summaries, productivity reports, problem logs/reports for computing and telecommunications activities.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>NOTE: Security reviews/reports as supporting documentation in disciplinary actions or internal audits may be retained in records series related to those activities. CAUTION: Status reports, summaries, problem records may be required to substantiate trustworthiness and accuracy of electronically stored records as evidence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.007</td>
<td>ITM03</td>
<td>Software Programs: Applications software written by department personnel, notes, and documentation; job control language, program listing/source code, etc. for computer programs.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new software environment or there are no electronic records being retained to meet an approved retention period that require the software to be retrieved and read. 13TAC §6.94. CAUTION: Retain software needed for access to electronic records for period of time required to access the records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.008</td>
<td>ITM04</td>
<td>Hardware Documentation: Records documenting operational and maintenance requirements of computer hardware, such as operating manuals, hardware/operating system requirements, hardware configurations, and equipment control systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new hardware environment or there are no electronic records being retained to meet an approved retention period that require the hardware to be retrieved and read 13 TAC §6.94. CAUTION: Retain software needed for access to electronic records for period of time required to access the records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015** *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1.009</td>
<td>ITM05</td>
<td>Technical Documentation: Records adequate to specify all technical characteristics necessary for reading or processing electronic records and their timely, authorized disposition including documentation describing how a system operates and necessary for the system such as user guides, system or sub-system definitions, system specifications, input and output specifications, and system flow charts, program descriptions and documentation such as program flowcharts, program maintenance logs, change notices, and other records that document modifications to computer programs; and data documentation necessary to access, retrieve, manipulate and interpret data in an automated system, such as a data element dictionary, file layout, code book or table, and other records that explain the meaning, purpose, structure, logical relationships, and origin of the data elements.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new hardware or software environment with new documentation or there are no electronic records being retained to meet an approved retention period that require the documentation to be retrieved and read 13 TAC §6.94. CAUTION: Retain software needed for access to electronic records for period of time required to access the records.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**Page 182 of 255**

---

**SLR 105**

---

**Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.010</td>
<td>ITM06</td>
<td>Audit Trail Records: Files needed for electronic data audits, such as files or reports showing transactions accepted, rejected, suspended, and/or processed; history files/tapes; records of on-line updates to applications files or security logs.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = All audit requirements have been met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.013</td>
<td>ITM07</td>
<td>Quality Assurance Records: Information verifying the quality of system, hardware or software operations including records of errors or failures and the loss of data resulting from such failures, documentation of abnormal termination and of error-free processing, checks of changes put into production, transaction histories, and other records needed as an audit trail to evaluate data accuracy.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = No longer needed as an audit trail for any records modified.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

### SLR 105

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2. ITM08</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Entry Documents: Documents/records used for input of data into automated systems/applications.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV = Verification of successful and accurate entry. NOTE: Some data entry records are retained in accordance with the requirements for specific types of records for audit purposes. Retention requirements may be specified in procedures manuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.001 ITM09</td>
<td></td>
<td>Processing Files: Machine-readable files used in the creation, utilization and updating of master files.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Completion of 3rd verification or audit completion confirming successful transaction processing, or required audit trail maintenance, or the ability to restore or migrate when errors are detected or when hardware or software changes occur.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Retention Period</td>
<td>8. Archival</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Remarks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015**

#### 2.1.002 ITM10

**Master Files:** Relatively long-lived computer files containing organized and consistent sets of complete and accurate electronic records. Examples include, but are not limited to, data tables of relational databases used by applications or computer programs.

- **AC**
- **AC**
- **AC**

- AC = Completion of 3rd verification or audit completion confirming successful transaction processing, or required audit trail maintenance, or the ability to restore or migrate when errors are detected or when hardware or software changes occur.

- Documents, records or reports utilizing database content are subject to the retention requirements for the record series to which they pertain.

- While database contents are generally open records, some databases may contain content requiring confidential handling. Some databases may be classed as vital in relation to the operations they support.

#### 2.2.004 ITM11

**Computer Job Schedules and Reports:** Schedules or similar records showing computer jobs to be run and other reports of work performed by computer operators or programmers.

- **3MO**
- **3MO**

- **Retention Codes (Field 7)**
  - AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
  - AV – Administrative Value
  - CE – Calendar Year End
  - FE – Fiscal Year End
  - LA – Life of Asset
  - MO – Months
  - PM – Permanent
  - US – Until Superseded

- **Archival Codes (Field 8)**
  - A – Transfer to State Archives
  - R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2.2.012 ITM12</th>
<th>Back-end system entry/transaction reports for automated systems, showing transactions accepted, rejected, suspended and/or processed.</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>Some backend reports are retained in accordance with the requirements for specific types of records for audit purposes. Retention requirements may be specified in procedures manuals.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2.014 ITM13</td>
<td>Internet Cookies: Data resident on hard drives that make use of user-specific information transmitted by the Web server onto the user's computer so that the information might be available for later access by itself or other servers.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.015 ITM14</td>
<td>Web Site History Files: A record of the documents visited during an Internet session that allows users to access previously visited pages more quickly or to generate a record of usage of a state-owned computer.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Retention Period</td>
<td>8. Archival</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Remarks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

| 2.2.016 | ITM15 | Software Registrations, Warranties and License Agreements. | LA+3 | LA+3 |
| 2.1.011 | ITM16 | Finding Aids, Indexes, and Tracking Systems: Automated indexes, lists, registers, and other finding aids used to provide access to records. | AC | AC |
| 5.3.007 | 59BSS01 | Information Resource Purchasing Requests: Documentation related to input for automation equipment purchasing justification, requisition/authorization, invitation to bid or propose, bid specifications, tabulations, evaluations. | FE+5 | FE+5 |

Retained in conjunction with 5-year automation planning schedule. CAUTION: If a formal written contract is the result of a successful bid or request for proposal, the successful bid or request for proposal and its supporting documentation must be retained for the same period as the contract. SEE ACF09.
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59IMT</th>
<th>INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.5.001</td>
<td>59IMT01 Billing Detail - Telecommunications (Other than TEX-AN) Summary detail and any accompanying detailed listing of long distance calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.006</td>
<td>59IMT02 Billing Detail - Telecommunications: TEX-AN billing detail received from Texas Building and Procurement Commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.007</td>
<td>59IMT03 Disputed Call Documentation: Including documents evidencing repayment by employees for personal long distance use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59SEC</th>
<th>INFORMATION SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4.012</td>
<td>59SEC01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.013</td>
<td>59SEC02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2.014</td>
<td><strong>Internet Cookies</strong>: Data resident on hard drives that make use of user-specific information transmitted by the Web server onto the user's computer so that the information might be available for later access by itself or other servers.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.015</td>
<td><strong>Web Site History Files</strong>: A record of the documents visited during an Internet session that allows users to access previously visited pages more quickly or to generate a record of usage of a state-owned computer.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2. 92ISO02</td>
<td>Biennial and Strategic Planning: Biennial operating plan for information resources, strategic automation planning, and department operating plans for information resources.</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC = Submission to Legislative Budget Board. NOTE: Data processing planning records are not archival.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2. 93IPM01</td>
<td>Information Technology Project Records: Including project proposals, approvals, charters, planning and management, schedules, meeting notes, correspondence and reports, deliverables, development testing, production implementation, and follow-up feedback and project review/evaluation documentation.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Retain records related to contracted services AC+4 (AC = Completion of contract according to its terms). Retain minimum FE+3 if needed to document outcome, efficiency and explanatory measures in the TxDOT appropriations request or strategic plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAINTENANCE DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1.001</th>
<th>47MNT01</th>
<th>Statewide routine maintenance contracts and related records.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>47MNT02</td>
<td>Agreements and Permits: Multiple Use Agreements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| a)          | Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015. | AC+7 | AC+7 | | AC = Expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms; modification or replacement of permitted structure or facility; completion of permitted activity. Permits are contractual in nature. Government Code, 441.1855

NOTE: Municipal Maintenance Agreements reviewed periodically to amend changes related to exhibits. Responsibilities of the state and municipalities are NOT revised. SEE DMT01 for Municipal Maintenance agreements, Utility Permits, Permits related to long-term and short-term use of right-of-way and related documentation retained by districts. |
| b)          | Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015. | AC+4 | AC+4 | | |
| 4.7.        | 47MNT03     | Disaster Emergency Funding: Documentation related to emergency funding requests to federal agencies. | AC+3 | AC+3 | AC = Closeout of event or project per federal agency rules. |

RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
AV – Administrative Value
CE – Calendar Year End
FE – Fiscal Year End
LA – Life of Asset
MO – Months
PM – Permanent
US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
A – Transfer to State Archives
R – Review by State Archivist
### Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47MNT04</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quarry and Pit Registration Forms: Initial registration of all quarries and pits in Texas for initial implementation of program.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>AC+15</td>
<td>AC = Reclamation of quarry or pit. Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management or State Archives review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47MNT05</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quarry and Pit Files: Files containing ownership, location, date of application, safety certificate and other information about quarries and pits.</td>
<td>AC+15</td>
<td>AC+15</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47MNT06</td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Plan Sheets</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
## STATE OF TEXAS Records Retention Schedule

### Agency Code 601  
**Agency Name**: Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>5.4.008 60HAZ01 Hazard Communication Program Files, including Hazard/Hazmat/Worker Protection training and refresher session forms (Forms 1788, 1812, 2025), district annual reports of hazard communications training.</td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td>US+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>5.4.008 60HAZ02 District/Division Hazardous Materials Safety Surveys: Information collected on surveys, with reports and responses.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>5.4.010 60HAZ03 Material Safety Data Sheets (Current and Obsolete).</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>5.4.009 60HAZ04 Workplace Chemical Lists</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

Page 195 of 255
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60HAZ05</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials reporting: Tier two reports submitted to the Texas Department of Health.</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60SAF</td>
<td>SAFETY/INDUSTRIAL HYGENE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.030 60SAF01</td>
<td>Safety training administration records, safety/first-aid, defensive driving training programs, reports.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. 60SAF02</td>
<td>Fleet Safety: Documentation related to driver awards. Driver education material.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4. 60SAF03</td>
<td>Incident reports containing information on fact and circumstances of employee accidents, identification of drivers and vehicles involved (where applicable), etc.</td>
<td>FE+10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1.1. 60SAF04 OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) “Fast Regs” file: Files to search and print any word/topic in OSHA regulations and to assemble documentation. US US

5.4.003 60SAF05 Inspection Records: District and Division Safety Survey records: Review findings, reports and documentation of corrective action Safety inspection records for facilities/ equipment, including fire protection systems, equipment and periodic procedural inspections and reviews. Industrial hygiene case files. AC+3 AC+3 AC = Inspection or date of the correction of the deficiency, if the inspection report reveals a discrepancy.

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**Texas Department of Transportation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60TOR</th>
<th>TORTS SECTION</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7.005</td>
<td>Tort Claims Files: Records of lawsuits and bodily tort claims, including notices of claims, investigations, statements, plaintiff/department petitions/ pleadings/ answers, etc.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Statute of limitations or resolution of claim. Parts of file remain confidential after AC. Contact General Counsel for guidance. If litigation is filed, apply ADM33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.005</td>
<td>Liability Claim Files: Reports of incidents involving vehicles/mobile equipment; investigation reports, other documentation related to claims not litigated.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Settlement of claim. Records obtainable only through subpoena. Vital while case active. Not confidential after closed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liability Lawsuit Files: Reports of incidents involving department vehicles/mobile equipment; Insurance carrier's investigation reports, documentation related to claims/lawsuits.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Statute of limitations. Records obtainable only through subpoena. Not confidential after closed. Cases that set legal precedent or exhibit historical value will be evaluated by the Archives and Information Services Division of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for archival preservation. Contact TxDOT Records Management to coordinate archival review for applicable records.</td>
<td>106 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015** *(SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

**2. Agency Code** 601  
**3. Agency Name** Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4.001</td>
<td>60WCM01</td>
<td>Claim files, files containing first report of injury, medical reports, bills, investigation reports and other documentation related to the claim.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.014</td>
<td>60WCM02</td>
<td>Pre-employment Physical Files: Form 484 pre-employment physical exam records, resume sheets, and related documentation.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.003</td>
<td>60WCM03</td>
<td>Oral Statements: Cassette tapes and transcripts containing statements taken during investigations of incidents.</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.014</td>
<td>60WCM04</td>
<td>Drug Test Results - Original doctors’ reports, both positive and negative for all TxDOT testing.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**  
AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled  
AV – Administrative Value  
CE – Calendar Year End  
FE – Fiscal Year End  
LA – Life of Asset  
MO – Months  
PM – Permanent  
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**  
A – Transfer to State Archives  
R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>54</th>
<th>OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS</th>
<th>54ACV</th>
<th>ADMINISTRATION</th>
<th>3.3.024</th>
<th>54ACV01</th>
<th>EEO Policy: Documentation related to the department’s EEO program, policy, procedures and department EEO updates.</th>
<th>AC+3</th>
<th>AC+3</th>
<th>AC = Completion or termination (replacement/revision) of policy or procedure.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.031</td>
<td>54ACV02</td>
<td>EEO-4 Reports and related documentation; EEO Program Update – Part 1 Report</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Files may be managed on either CE or FE basis. 29 CFR §1602.32.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.001</td>
<td>54ACV03</td>
<td>AAP Files: Department AAP plan and updates.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>29 CFR §30.8(e) for apprenticeship plans. Files may be managed on CE, FE, or as completed basis. See also 54COM07.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105

Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>54BOP</th>
<th>BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROGRAMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>54BOP01 DBE (Disadvantaged Business Enterprises)/HUB (Historically Underutilized Business) contract provisions and special provisions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>54BCA</th>
<th>CERTIFICATION AND AUDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>54BCA01 DBE Files: Certification/denial of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, including applications and related documentation and reviews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>54BCA02 Unsuccessful DBE/HUB applications and supporting documentation, reviews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>54BCA03 Records related to third-party certification challenge investigations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>54CCS</th>
<th>COMPLAINTS AND COMPLIANCE</th>
<th>Note: FE = Federal fiscal year for records in this office.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>54CCS01 EEO Compliance Reviews</td>
<td>FE+7 FE+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.031</td>
<td>54CCS02 EEO Assurances</td>
<td>FE+5 FE+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>54CCS03 Show Cause Notices</td>
<td>FE+7 FE+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.031</td>
<td>54CCS04 1392 Report</td>
<td>FE+3 FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>54CCS05 Title VI Reviews</td>
<td>FE+5 FE+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>54CCS07 Title VI External Complaints or Investigations</td>
<td>FE+4 FE+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.001</td>
<td>54CCS08 On-the-Job Training Program.</td>
<td>FE+5 FE+5 29CFR §30.8(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.001</td>
<td>54CCS09 Supportive Services and Summer Transportation Institute Records and Reports</td>
<td>FE+5 FE+5 29CFR §30.8(e)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

### 54INV INVESTIGATION SECTION

| 1.1.065 54INV01 Complaint and Grievance Tabulation | AV | AV |
| 3.1.018 54INV02 Employee Complaint and Investigative Files | AC+3 | AC+3 |

AC = Final decision on the grievance. CAUTION: Does not include formal complaints filed by an agency employee with the Equal Employment Office (EEO) of the U.S. Department of Labor. See item ADM33.

RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule

## 2. Agency Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3. Agency Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4. Records Series Item No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>81OCE</td>
<td>Office of Compliance and Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 5. Agency Item No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>81OCE01</td>
<td>Internal Complaints Program (ICP) Complaints and Investigations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>81OCE</th>
<th>Office of Compliance and Ethics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>81OCE01 Internal Complaints Program (ICP) Complaints and Investigations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Retention Period

| AC+7 | AC+7 |

## Remarks

AC=Completion of investigation or resolution of complaint. CAUTION: If a complaint results in legal or disciplinary action, the record must be retained in accordance with the requirements for records related to those actions.
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date:** 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

| 79 | OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL | |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Series Name</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.048</td>
<td>79OGC01</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contested case files. The records are those in which: (1) a dispute (e.g. contract claim, application for permit, enforcement) is processed pursuant to one or both department rules or the Texas Administrative Procedure Act; (2) a final decision is rendered by the Commission, Executive Director, or Deputy Executive Director (depending on the type of case); and (3) the Office of General Counsel assists the decision maker process the case. For purposes of the record retention schedule, a “contested case” includes a decision by department staff and department rules provide a right to appeal that decision using a prescribed procedure, whether or not the Texas Administrative Procedure Act applies (e.g. application for outdoor advertising sign permit under 43 T.A.C. §21, subch. I.)

Case records include the record showing the final decision, all correspondence, pleadings, and evidence received by OGC concerning the case, and memoranda from the OGC to the decision-maker.

The OGC may forward case files to the district, division, or office from which the case originated, to maintain in accordance with this retention schedule (SEE ADM32). In every instance the OGC will retain a copy of the final decision and memoranda from the OGC according to the retention schedule. AC = After the decision is final under the Texas Administrative Procedure Act or other law, and any opportunity to appeal the decision to court has expired, or the case on appeal is completed and final. On the expiration of the retention period, the Office of General Counsel will contact TxDOT Records Management to coordinate a review by the State Archives to evaluate cases that set legal precedent or exhibit historical value.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

1.1. 79OGC02 Hearing Files: Records related to hearings for which OGC is the office of record, subject files of hearings records. AV AV

1.1.014 79OGC03 Legal Opinions and Advice: Legal memoranda and correspondence from the Attorney General and/or agency legal counsel, including any requests eliciting the opinions; department responses, AG opinions. AV AV R

1.1.026 79OGC05 *Texas Register* Submissions: Copies of all proposed, withdrawn, emergency, and adopted rules; open meetings notices; or any other documents required by law to be submitted to the Texas Register. AC+1 AC+1

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.048</td>
<td>79OGC06</td>
<td>Case Files: Out-of-state services records.</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = File closed by office. TxDOT not a party to litigation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.072</td>
<td>79OGC07</td>
<td>Public Information Reports: Reports on TxDOT public information activity submitted to the Attorney General’s Office.</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Records may be managed on a CE or FE basis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)

- **AC**: After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV**: Administrative Value
- **CE**: Calendar Year End
- **FE**: Fiscal Year End
- **LA**: Life of Asset
- **MO**: Months
- **PM**: Permanent
- **US**: Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A**: Transfer to State Archives
- **R**: Review by State Archivist
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 44 PROCUREMENT DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.2.</th>
<th>44PRO01</th>
<th>Major and Minor Equipment Specifications: Related correspondence and forms.</th>
<th>LA+2</th>
<th>LA+2</th>
<th>Specifications related to individual purchases retained with the purchasing file. Standard specifications retained for the life of the asset to which they relate. Retain obsolete or superseded specifications a minimum of two years.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.2.005</td>
<td>44PRO02</td>
<td>Purchase Orders other than those related to a term-of-contract purchase or purchase of major equipment.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>CAUTION: For a purchase order related to a contract see ACF09 or 95CS001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.005</td>
<td>44PRO03</td>
<td>Major equipment purchase order files.</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td>LA+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.</td>
<td>44PRO04</td>
<td>Purchase orders based on term-of-contract (TOC) completion (i.e., purchase of services).</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Termination or completion of the contract according to its terms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

| 5.3.008 | 44PRO05 | Purchasing Logs: Service purchase order log and division requisition logs. | FE+3 | FE+3 | |
| 1.1     | 44PRO06 | Small and Minority Business Report: Semi-annual report to the Texas Department of Commerce. Primary records contained in the SMBS (Small and Minority Business System). | FE+5 | FE+5 | |
|         | 44PRO07 | Not in use. | | | |
| 1.1.006 | 44PRO08 | Vendor Protests and Appeals: Records related to protests which may be filed by any actual or prospective bidder or offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation, evaluation, or award of a purchase made by the department under the State Purchasing and General Services Act. | AC+2 | AC+2 | AC=Resolution of complaint. CAUTION: If a complaint becomes the subject of litigation, it must be included in and is subject to the minimum retention period of Agency Item Number ADM33.. |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

4.7.005 44PRO09  Vendor Claims: Records related to vendor claims seeking payment of money, adjustment of contract terms, or other relief, for loss or damage arising under or relating to breach of a PO contract.

- AC+3

4.1. 44PRO10  Vendor Debarment: Records related to requests to Texas State Comptroller for debarment of vendors.

- AC+2

4.2. 44PRO11  Payment Documentation File: Records pertaining to the receipt, acceptance, and submission for payment of purchases; supporting documentation and other information which may not be in the Purchasing Section’s paid-firm file.

- FE+3

4.7. 44PRO12  Credit/Payment Card Records: Applications and issuance, etc. for internal department and external customer accounts.

- AC+3

AC = Resolution of claim.

AC=Comptroller action on complaint.

AC = Cancellation of credit card/account. SEE Finance Division schedule (43PVP) for billing and payment records.
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION DIVISION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51DPT</td>
<td>DIRECTOR, PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>51DPT01</td>
<td>Statewide System Statistics: Related data collection and reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td>US+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.008</td>
<td>51DPT02</td>
<td>FTA (Federal Transit Authority) Public Transportation Grant Program Files: Including applications, related minute orders and contracts for specific public transportation programs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC+5</td>
<td>AC = Completion of contract. Files may be managed on fiscal year basis after completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.008</td>
<td>51DPT03</td>
<td>FTA (Federal Transit Authority) Public Transportation Grant Program Files related to grants for equipment and facilities: Including applications, related minute orders and contracts for specific public transportation programs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>LA+5</td>
<td>LA+5</td>
<td>LA = Disposition of asset by grantee. Files may be managed on fiscal year basis after completion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

SLR 105 Rev. 06/05
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Agency Name</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 83 RAIL DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>83RRS RAIL SAFETY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4. 83RRS01 Railroad Company Annual System Safety Program Plan (SSPP) and System Security Plan (SSP) Reports</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>83RSP RAIL SYSTEMS (PLANNING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 83RSP01 Railroad Mergers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1. 83RSP02 Geographic Information System (GIS) Rail Maps Layer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**70 RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY IMPLEMENTATION OFFICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1.001</th>
<th>70RTI01</th>
<th>Research Project Records: Including contract and proposal, correspondence, accounting information, progress reports and latest version of report.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+7 AC+7 R AC = Completion of contract according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: Published reports subject to retention and Texas State Library Publications Clearinghouse deposit requirements described in the Remarks for ADM18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Forward one copy</strong> of study or report not published or subject to State Publications Deposit requirements to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.</th>
<th>70RTI02</th>
<th>Rejected Proposals: Rejected proposals for research and implementation projects.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV AV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

### 55

#### RIGHT OF WAY DIVISION

**55ACQ**

#### ROW ACQUISITION SECTION

| 5.2. | 55ACQ01 | Active Right of Way Project Files for state, federal and local participating agency ROW acquisition, including authorizations, releases coordination review and approval of district project submissions, eminent domain proceedings, relocation assistance. | AC+4 | AC+4 | AC = Project closeout. Deed, Judgment, Title Policy or Abstract files retained for the life of the asset in the Records Branch of the Resource Management Section (55REM01). NOTE: Project records must be retained for four years after the project is closed out. FHWA may audit the records at any time to verify that FHWA ROW acquisition requirements were met. SEE 55ACQ02 for Appraisal Reports |

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.001</td>
<td>55ACQ02</td>
<td>Appraisal Reports</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Retain 10 years per SB 18, 82\textsuperscript{nd} Legislative Session. Not subject to State Archives review per 11/16/2004 communication from State Archivist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 55LEG LEGAL SECTION

| 1.1. 55LEG01 | Road Utility District Files: Petitions, hearing records and copies of commission minute orders for creation of road utility districts. | AV | AV |
| 1.1. 55LEG02 | Transportation Corporation Files: Correspondence and documentation for the creation of transportation corporations, applications, copies of minute orders, related reports. | AV | AV |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.5MSU01</td>
<td>55MSU01</td>
<td>Utility Agreements: Agreements and related records pertaining to adjustment/ relocation/ accommodation/joint use of utility facilities on ROW projects. Records include local option utility agreements executed in districts.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Completion, expiration, or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855. Agreements may be retained beyond retention requirement for engineering and legal reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.

b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.55MSU02</td>
<td>55PMT01</td>
<td>Right of Way Maps: Working copies of ROW maps as projects are in acquisition. Corrections with applicable support documentation received from districts throughout project life-cycle. Final Map produced by District at project close out. Final ROW Map retained in Division's Permanent Files.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Completion of ROW project. ROW Division is office of record for all TX DOT ROW Maps. Corrections and documentation physically retained in Records Branch of Resource Management Section during project acquisition. Final ROW map retained with final project records per 55REM01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.55PMT01</td>
<td>Non ROW Acquisitions: Records of acquisition of non-ROW real estate, including office/building/warehouse sites, maintenance facility, dredge disposal sites. Contains deed, title issuance and abstract files.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>SEE 38FMS04 for building plan records and 38FMS06 for related records concerning state-owned buildings and sites. Agreements and payment records may be destroyed after four years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.1.001 55PMT02 ROW Leasing files

- a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
- b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.

- Retention Period: AC+7
- Archival: AC+7

- AC = Expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855

#### 5.2. 55PMT03 Records related to disposal of surplus ROW, real property sites and improvements and exchanges of ROW interests.

- Retention Period: AC+4
- Archival: AC+4

- AC = Transaction closing. Selected records resulting from exchange transactions scanned and retained PM per 55RES01 and 02. SEE 38PMS04 for records related to improvements sold separately from the land

#### 1.1. 55PMT04 Outdoor Advertising License Files: Applications, related correspondence, surety bond information, fee accounting, district quarterly reports.

- Retention Period: AC+5
- Archival: AC+5

- AC = Expiration or revocation of annual license. Files may be retained for legal reference.
# STATE OF TEXAS
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 55PMT05</td>
<td>Junkyard program records: Correspondence with districts and state and local legal entities related to program enforcement.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 55PMT06</td>
<td>Regulatory enforcement: Records related to junkyard or sign enforcement actions.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55REM</td>
<td>RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 55REM01</td>
<td>Final Right of Way project files containing: • ROW conveyances and judgments, • final ROW maps, • title insurance policies, and • other instruments pertaining to the State's title to land or interests therein.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>601</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 76SLA01</td>
<td>Legislative Files: Documentation related to enacted legislation affecting the department.</td>
<td>CE+6</td>
<td>CE+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 76SLA02</td>
<td>Implementation Files: Documents, reports, and action plans related to the implementation of enacted legislation.</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.074 76SLA03</td>
<td>Sunset Review: Agency sunset review report.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>86</th>
<th>STRATEGIC PROJECTS DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>86SPD01 Regional Authorities: Records related to the application to, approval by the Commission, establishment of, additions to, withdrawals from and dissolution of Regional Mobility Authorities (RMAs) and Regional Tollway Authorities (RTAs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.005</td>
<td>86SPD02 RMA Reports Department files of financial reports and information, including annual operating and capital budgets and detailed financial information and notices of material events relating to bonds, as well as provisions relating to project accounting and annual audits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### State of Texas

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>86SPD03</td>
<td>Right of Way Project Files for turnpike projects.*</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>*NOTE: This item addresses records maintained by TTA that may not be included in ROW acquisition records maintained by the Right of Way Division. AC = Acquisition project completion. NOTE: Records must be retained for four years after the project is closed out. FHWA may audit the records at any time to verify that FHWA ROW acquisition requirements were met. SEE 55REM01 for department record copy of conveyance instruments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

5.1.001 86SPD04 Non-traditional project records: Comprehensive Development Agreements (CDAs) and Public Private Partnership project agreements and all records related to specifications, affidavits of publication of calls for bids, accepted proposal, performance bonds, contracts, purchase orders, inspection reports, contractor performance reports and correspondence.

a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.

AC+7 AC+7

b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.

AC+4 AC+4

AC = Completion, expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855

Retain department copy of design, engineering and construction records per DEC Agency items in the schedule of common records.
# Records Retention Schedule

## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38 SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION</th>
<th>38FMS FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.003 38FMS01 Building Site Plats: Large and quarter-scale plats of all building sites, showing deed recording, acreage, property lines, improvements, and utility lines.</td>
<td>LA LA R <strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.002 38FMS02 Building construction technical correspondence related to construction materials and supplies, construction records for all building construction projects statewide, building improvements, and renovations.</td>
<td>AC+10 AC+10 R <strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review. SEE 46CCP02 for retention requirements for contracts, surety bonds and inspections, and 46CPI03 for bid documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 38FMS03 Building Inventory: Official record of each building owned by the department in the state. Required for generation of inventory required by Texas Land Office/Governor.</td>
<td>LA LA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.2.003 Building Plans/Specifications - State-Owned: Original tracings, final as-built plans and quarter-scale prints, correspondence, specifications, products, and materials records.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>R Do not destroy these records locally. Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives on disposition of asset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.2.003 Building Plans/Specifications - Leased Properties: Original tracings, final as-built plans and quarter-scale prints, correspondence, specifications, products, and materials records.</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC+2</td>
<td>AC = Expiration of lease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.2. Building Sites: Files related to specific county and district headquarters sites and the acquisition and disposal of property.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.2. Records related to landscape development projects, roadside parks development/contracting bid specifications.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Project closeout. Stored according to retention for construction project records listed under DEC01. Original contracts retained under 46CCP01/02.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
## Records Retention Schedule

### STATE OF TEXAS

#### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

| 5.4. | 38FMS08 | Asbestos Abatement Program Files: Closeout documents for asbestos work done statewide, including TDH notification, respirator fit tests, air monitoring reports, areas where material was abated, licenses for workers and consultants, etc | 30 | 30 | Retained in district maintenance offices for 3 years, then forwarded to Maintenance Division for assembly and retention. |
| 5.4.012 | 38FMS09 | Security Service Requests: Memoranda, correspondence requesting/approving building entry I.D. cards and/or keys. | AC+2 | AC+2 | AC = Until superseded, date of expiration or date of termination, whichever sooner. Files may be managed on a fiscal year basis for retention purposes. |
| 5.6.009 | 38FMS10 | Parking Assignments: Correspondence and memoranda for reserved parking spaces, and special parking requests. | AV | AV | |
| 5.2.017 | 38FMS11 | Security Reports, including summary of each shift’s activity, incident reports, theft/loss reports. | FE+3 | FE+3 | |

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### Agency Name
Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38FMS12</td>
<td>601</td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry card/I.D. badge destruction memo; monthly list of cards destroyed.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38FMS13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Energy Consumption/Conservation Files: Including utility bills, reports, quarterly, and annual data from districts and divisions.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38FMS14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Building Facility Leases and related documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38OIS</th>
<th>ONLINE INFORMATION SERVICES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>38OIS01 Final As-built project plans and shop drawings.</td>
<td>PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.004</td>
<td>38OIS02 Forms Inventory</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.003</td>
<td>38OIS03 Forms History: Correspondence related to development and revision of individual forms.</td>
<td>AC+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC = Discontinuance of use of the form.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.005</td>
<td>38OIS04 Agency records retention schedule and related documentation.</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.010</td>
<td>38OIS05 Annual records destruction authorization and coordination sign-offs with attached transmittals, district, division and office records destruction logs, Requests for Authority to Dispose of Public Records Form RMD102 when/if applicable.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual records destruction files retained as log of records disposition.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RetentionPolicy Codes (Field 7)

| AC | After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled |
| AV | Administrative Value |
| CE | Calendar Year End |
| FE | Fiscal Year End |
| LA | Life of Asset |
| MO | Months |
| PM | Permanent |
| US | Until Superseded |

Archival Codes (Field 8)

| A | Transfer to State Archives |
| R | Review by State Archivist |
### Records Retention Schedule

#### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38PMS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 38PMS01 Correspondence/forms authorizing removal of items destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or missing/stolen items from inventory, and forms authorizing dismantling.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 38PMS02 Records pertaining to the transfer or write-off of obsolete parts/equipment and the write-off from inventory of minor equipment.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.021 38PMS03 Local Bid or Sealed Bid Sales: Records pertaining to the sale of equipment or miscellaneous items.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.021 38PMS04 Improvement Sales: Records pertaining to sale of improvements on highway right of way, or outdoor advertising signs either on right of way or removed to storage.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
# Records Retention Schedule

## 2. Agency Code
- 601

## 3. Agency Name
- Texas Department of Transportation

## 4. Records Series Item No.
## 5. Agency Item No.

## 6. Record Series Title

## 7. Retention Period

## 8. Archival

## 9. Remarks

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Record Title</th>
<th>Retention</th>
<th>Archival</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.021</td>
<td>38PMS05</td>
<td>Auctions: Records pertaining to sale of equipment and miscellaneous items by auction.</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
<td>FE+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>38PMS06</td>
<td>Transfers: Records related to transfers of equipment/miscellaneous items to state agencies and entities.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.014</td>
<td>38PMS08</td>
<td>Records related to annual inventory of non-consumable items, including reconciliations and annual inventory report submitted to State Comptroller, containing report and data tape with sample of inventory.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

## Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
### STATE OF TEXAS

#### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38SUP</th>
<th>SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT</th>
<th>5.2</th>
<th>38SUP01 Regional Supply Center Inventory Management Records: Adjustments, annual and spot inventories, changes to stock accounts, audit reports, back order reports, worksheets and other documentation related to the management of and accounting for inventory of warehouse (consumable) stock in Austin and Regional Supply Centers.</th>
<th>FE+3</th>
<th>FE+3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.009</td>
<td>38SUP02 Audit List: Weekly transaction report and supporting documents related to particular stock accounts in Austin and regional supply centers.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.</td>
<td>38SUP03 Receiving Records: Documentation related to receipt of department purchases and new minor equipment, receiving reports, packing slips, adjustments, and related information.</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td>FE+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

#### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87TOD</td>
<td>87TOD01</td>
<td>TOLL OPERATIONS DIVISION</td>
<td>Nixies: Returned mail marked as undeliverable by USPS.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = On receipt individual account record updated to indicate incorrect address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION</td>
<td>58CDA01</td>
<td>Crash Records Information System: Crash data and reports assembled from local jurisdictions.</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td>CE+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58CDA</td>
<td>58CDA02</td>
<td>Form CR-2 Driver's Crash Report.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CE+1</td>
<td>CE+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58CDA</td>
<td>58CDA03</td>
<td>Form CR 1001 Death/Toxicology Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CE+1</td>
<td>CE+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58RAD</td>
<td>58RAD01</td>
<td>Records related to coordination with the FCC (Federal Communications Commission) for departmental base station licensees/operations.</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Individual base station operators retain original licenses minimum two years per DMT08.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 58RHS RAIL SAFETY SECTION – RAIL HIGHWAY SAFETY

1. **5.2. 58RHS01** Warning signal and device program management records related to the selection, prioritization and management of state and federally funded grade crossing and signal maintenance and upgrading programs and management.

   - **Retention Period:** FE+3
   - **Archival:** FE+3
   - **Remarks:** Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. SEE 58RRS06 for requirements for individual project records.

2. **5.2. 58RHS02** Records related to annual Grade Crossing Replanking Program, including district requests, project ranking, selection and funding coordination with the Transportation Planning and Programming division.

   - **Retention Period:** FE+3
   - **Archival:** FE+3
   - **Remarks:** Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. SEE 58RRS06 for requirements for individual project records.

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>58RHS03</td>
<td>Railroad Agreements and exhibits pertaining to specific crossing projects, and railroad spur tracks crossing state highways. Records include master agreements for grade crossing replanking in place with each railroad company that receives new projects on a regular basis. Master agreements are updated each year by adding an Exhibit L (List of Projects) to the original master agreement. (# 9 folders).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Retained PM because of license, maintenance, and payment clauses in original agreement. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>58RHS04</td>
<td>Railroad crossing and signal project records: Division records related to management and coordination of grade crossing maintenance, replanking, signal installation and maintenance, grade separation and drainage structure projects with Districts Division, local governmental entities and railroad companies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Project completion in accordance with the terms of the agreement. NOTE: District construction and maintenance project records retained under the DEC and TRF schedules.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**
## Records Retention Schedule

### Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.

#### STATE OF TEXAS

#### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1.001</th>
<th>58RHS05</th>
<th>Project Specific Letter, Right of Entry and Survey Agreements and related records.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015. AC+7 AC+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015. AC+4 AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.</th>
<th>58RHS06</th>
<th>Railroad Crossing Files: USDOT/AAR Grade Crossing Inventory forms showing inventory data for each crossing, railroad crossing index maps showing location and serial number of each crossing, crossing report printouts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maps continually updated, with previous versions retained for reference. Current version of map vital.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

Rev. 06/05
## STATE OF TEXAS
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

| 58RSI | RAIL SAFETY SECTION – RAIL SAFETY INSPECTION | 5.4. 58RSI01 | Industry Accident Records: Reports, Investigations/reports, Industry Accident Database. | FE+5 | FE+5 | Portions may be exempted (confidential) under Tex. Govt. Code §§552.103 (pending or reasonably anticipated litigation or administrative enforcement action in which the department may be a party) and.111 (staff advice, opinion, or recommendation). Email addresses of members of the public may be confidential pursuant to Tex. Govt. Code §552.137 |
| 58RSI02 | Clearance Deviation applications. | CE+3 | CE+3 |

### Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End

### Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- R – Review by State Archivist
- US – Until Superseded

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
# STATE OF TEXAS

## Records Retention Schedule

**SLR 105**

*Form SLR 105C must accompany this form.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

### 58TEN TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Category 8- Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Project Files: Annual program call and supporting data, project analyses and selection, coordination of project PS&amp;E with Design Division.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = After project completed. Confidential safety information not subject to release under Title 23 USC §409. Refer requests for information to OGC. Individual project records retained in districts under TRF03.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1.001</th>
<th>Traffic Engineering Agreement Files: Records related to the development, execution and management of traffic engineering agreements between TxDOT and other entities.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>AC = Completion, expiration or termination of the agreement according to its terms. Government Code, 441.1855</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>NOTE: Original signed agreements retained in district under TRF01 or Contract Services under 95CSO01, depending on the specific agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 58TEN04</td>
<td>Speed zoning, coordination with districts and/or municipalities for Commission action.</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US = Records supporting current speed zone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 58TEN06</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV = Current version available electronically until superseded. Previous versions may be retained for reference. SEE ADM17 for requirements related to state publications, as applicable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 58TEN07</td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Project Files: Documentation related to specific ITS projects (Excluding PS&amp;E)</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 58TSS01</td>
<td></td>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Highway Safety Plan (HSP) documentation related to development, Commission approval and coordination of annual HSP with federal authorities, approval by NHTSA, and TxDOT Commission. Annual approved project list for distribution to districts, annual performance plan submitted to NHTSA.</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC+10</td>
<td>AC = Approval by authorities. These records are umbrella documents for annual safety grants. NHTSA = National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7.008 58TSS02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Traffic Safety Project records: Grant Agreements, Contracts: Federal, State, and NHTSA project records as described in Chapter 5, Section 6 of the Highway Traffic Safety Program Manual.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Completion, expiration or termination of the agreement according to its terms or satisfaction of all Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments (the Common Rule), as applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Agency Code</th>
<th>3. Agency Name</th>
<th>Texas Department of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING DIVISION

**DATA MANAGEMENT SECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.</th>
<th>50DMS01</th>
<th>Highway Performance Monitoring System: Annual HPMS data report to FHWA.</th>
<th>AC+3</th>
<th>AC+3</th>
<th>AC = Report submitted to FHWA on June 15.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.</th>
<th>50DMS02</th>
<th>Roadway Records: Continually updated roadway information databases of records describing various characteristics, features and functionality of on and off-system roadways, including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- CE – Calendar Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- PM – Permanent
- AV – Administrative Value
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- MO – Months
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

---

**SLR 105**

Rev. 06/05
# Records Retention Schedule for Texas Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50DMS03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Map Files: State departmental map, general highway county maps, base and urban, state traffic map, district control-section maps, railroad map, special maps (urban area traffic study, bridge defense, etc.)</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>R Previous versions retained for reference/research purposes. SEE Remarks regarding state publications under ADM18. The County Map Book has a waiver dated 08-10-92 reducing the number of copies required for deposit with the State Publications Clearinghouse to 20 copies. Deposit meets archival requirement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 50MMP MULTIMODAL PLANNING SECTION

| 1.1. | 50MMP01 | Gulf Intracoastal Waterway program records related to local sponsorship requirements for improvements of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW), evaluation and selection of sites for the disposal of dredged material, coordination with Corps of Engineers and other agencies/entities for GIWW management and maintenance, public meetings, commission hearings and bi-annual reports. | AV | AV | SEE ADM17 for requirements related to reports required to be submitted to the Legislature. SEE ADM18 for requirements related to state publications. |

## Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

## Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
### STATE OF TEXAS

**Records Retention Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

#### 5.2. 50MMP02

Records related to coordination with U.S. Corps of Engineers GIWW dredging projects.  
RetentionPolicy: AC+4  
Archival: AC = Completion of project.

#### 1.1. 50MMP03

Multimodal/Special Programs Planning: Working papers and records related to abandoned rail corridors, bikeway, pedestrian, ferry, GIWW, port and railroad planning.  
RetentionPolicy: AV  
Archival: AV

#### 50PSH PROGRAMMING AND SCHEDULING

#### 1.1. 50PSH01

Program Scheduling Files: Division files related to review and approval of MPO Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), district Rural Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) and the development, updating and approval of the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).  
RetentionPolicy: US  
Archival: US = The TIP covers a three-year period, and is updated every two years. The RTIP and STIP (which is financially constrained by year) have a quarterly revision cycle. Previous versions may be retained for reference and research.
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.1. 50PSH02
**Statewide Transportation Improvement Program: Document listing projects for a three-year period.**

- Retention Period: AC+5
- Archival: AC+5
- Remarks: AC = Federal approval of STIP.

### 1.1. 50PSH03
**Project development files: Records related to programming assessment reviews, feasibility studies submitted by districts for long range project (LRP) status authorization,**

- Retention Period: AC
- Archival: AC
- Remarks: AC = Assignment of Project Control-Section-Job Number with LRP status indicated. NOTE: records may be combined with advance planning records in individual project files retained by districts per DEC01.

### 1.1. 50PSH04
**Records related to the development and adoption of the annual Unified Transportation Program (UTP) to rank and select funding priority for projects.**

- Retention Period: US+5
- Archival: US+5
- Remarks: US = The Unified Transportation Program (UTP) is the ten-year planning document updated annually by Commission action to establish project funding priority for the fiscal year. SEE TPD07 for district retention of individual project records.

### 50TRA TRAFFIC ANALYSIS SECTION

#### 1.1. 50TRA01
**Traffic Map Files:** County traffic maps, state permanent station, manual count and station location maps, urban area traffic study maps, five-year count maps.

- Retention Period: AV
- Archival: AV

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
AV – Administrative Value
CE – Calendar Year End
FE – Fiscal Year End
LA – Life of Asset
MO – Months
PM – Permanent
US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

A – Transfer to State Archives
R – Review by State Archivist

---

*As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)*)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Records Series Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>1.1. 50TRA02 Traffic counting and monitoring data and reports, Automatic Traffic Recorder (ATR), Accumulative Count Recorders (ACR), vehicle classification counts, truck weigh-in-motion, vehicle speed data state permanent station and manual count maps, station location maps, traffic data for special projects, and off-system traffic data. AV = ATR data reported monthly and annually. Typically, TPP maintains ten years worth of historic ACR data. TxDOT publishes the five-year counts made in each urban area on a map and makes these available to the public through map sales at the district or TPP. Vehicle Classification Data Report published annually, generally at the end of the fiscal year. SEE ADM18 (if/when applicable) for requirements related to state publications. Materials not used in final reports may be purged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50TRA03</td>
<td>Travel Demand Modeling and forecasting records developed and coordinated with MPOs: Travel demand modeling updates, surveys, and analysis, maps, trip generation and distribution summaries, air quality monitoring, five-year traffic counts.</td>
<td>AV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50TSP</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANNING SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50TSP01</td>
<td>Statewide Transportation Plan: Records related to development, coordination with external entities, and revision of the 20 Year Texas Transportation Plan; planning input to strategic highway research, interstate needs estimates, case studies.</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 50TSP02</td>
<td>Metropolitan/Rural Transportation Plan Files: Records related to the development and updating of Metropolitan Transportation Plans (MTP) and coordination with districts on Rural Transportation Plans (RTP).</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>US = MTPs Updated every three years for non-attainment areas, and five years in attainment areas. RTPs updated every five years. Superseded versions may be retained for reference and research. <strong>Do not destroy these records locally.</strong> Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 50TSP03</td>
<td>Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) Department records related to coordination and management of Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) transportation planning activities funded with federal transportation planning funds, including authorizations, work orders, estimates, procurements, payments, performance monitoring reports, copy of MPO annual performance and expenditure report.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
<td>AC = Closeout and final payment of each year’s UPWP (Based on federal fiscal year).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5.1.001**

- **50TSP04**
  - Records related to management and coordination of metropolitan transportation planning contracts, MPO annual certifications, (MPOs), allocations of FHWA funds.
  - a) Executed, renewed, or amended on or after September 1, 2015.
  - b) Executed, renewed, or amended on or before August 31, 2015.
  - AC+7
  - AC+7

**1.1.**

- **50TSP05**
  - Records related to coordination with local entities for special programs, such as applications for project funding assistance for economically disadvantaged counties.
  - AC+4
  - AC+4
  - AC = Project closeout.

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**

- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- C – Calendar Year End
- CE – Calendar Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**

- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>50TSP06</td>
<td>Major Investment Studies: Records related to studies of multimodal improvements of substantial cost expected to have significant effect on capacity, traffic, level of service, or mode share at the transportation corridor level.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.067</td>
<td>50TSP07</td>
<td>Programming Assessments, feasibility studies submitted by districts for Long Range Project Authorization related to specific projects.</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AC = Forwarded to Programming and Scheduling Section. SEE 43PSH03.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

**As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)**

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1.1. 50TSP08 Records related to international bridge crossings: Studies, correspondence, maps, government agencies’ documents, records related to the coordination of department action related to state approvals for international bridges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retain records related to facilities actually constructed for the life of the asset. See ADM 15 for minimum requirements for reports/studies, and ADM 18 for requirements related to state publications, if applicable. **Do not destroy these records locally.** Forward to TxDOT Records Management for State Archives review.

1.1. 50TSP09 Road Utility District (RUD) Files: Records related to the creation and operation of RUDs, including RUD reports, audits, project plan reviews and other records related to TxDOT/RUD interaction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC = Dissolution of RUD.**

1.1. 50TSP10 Transportation Corporations: Department records related to the creation, operation and dissolution of transportation corporations, review of applications, recommendations for Commission action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC = Dissolution of transportation corporation.**

---

**Retention Codes (Field 7)**
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

**Archival Codes (Field 8)**
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist

SLR 105
Rev. 06/05
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Records Series Item No.</th>
<th>Agency Code</th>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Record Series Title</th>
<th>Retention Period</th>
<th>Archival</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.002</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>50TSP11</td>
<td>Transportation corporation annual audits.</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC = Audits submitted to TxDOT within 90 days after the end of the state’s fiscal year (August 31).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.001</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>50TSP12</td>
<td>Conversion of Existing Public Highways: Agreements and records related to the conversion of existing public highways to turnpike projects and transferring responsibility for maintenance and operations to the TTA.</td>
<td>AC = Life of the asset as TTA project per binding written agreement accepting the highway for maintenance and operation in good condition and repair while protecting and preserving the state’s investment in the facility. Government Code, 441.1855</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
<td>AC+7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>106 No.</th>
<th>TSLAC ONLY Amend. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

Retention Codes (Field 7)
- AC – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- AV – Administrative Value
- CE – Calendar Year End
- FE – Fiscal Year End
- LA – Life of Asset
- MO – Months
- PM – Permanent
- US – Until Superseded

Archival Codes (Field 8)
- A – Transfer to State Archives
- R – Review by State Archivist
## Records Retention Schedule

**State of Texas**

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Records Series Item No.</td>
<td>5. Agency Item No.</td>
<td>6. Record Series Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 50TSP13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Private Toll Roads: Records related to review and approval of projects to connect private toll roads to state highway facilities, including all documentation enumerated in 43 TAC §27.32-36.</td>
<td>AC+4</td>
<td>AC = Project completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. 50TSP14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Private Toll Road Compliance Action Files: Records and documentation related to denying or severing connection to a portion of the state highway system.</td>
<td>AC+3</td>
<td>AC = Final decision on action to deny or sever connection, or correction of the deficiency. SEE ALSO ADM33 and 79OGC01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 TRAVEL INFORMATION DIVISION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56ADI DIVISION ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2. 56ADI01</td>
<td></td>
<td>Highway Condition Report Files and Documentation: Includes emergency road condition reports.</td>
<td>CE+3</td>
<td>CE+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC**: After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV**: Administrative Value
- **CE**: Calendar Year End
- **FE**: Fiscal Year End
- **LA**: Life of Asset
- **MO**: Months
- **PM**: Permanent
- **US**: Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A**: Transfer to State Archives
- **R**: Review by State Archivist

---

As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)
## STATE OF TEXAS

### Records Retention Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Texas Department of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### As Amended – Effective Date: 6.16.2015 (SB 20 Revisions per Texas State Schedule, 8.31.2016)

1.1.060 56ADI02 Meetings, Audio or Videotapes of Open: Audio tapes of open TxDOT Commission meetings. AC+90 days AC+90 days CONFIDENTIAL, if involved in litigation. AC = Official approval of written minutes of the meeting by the Transportation Commission. CAUTION: Minutes of state agencies are permanent records. Audio and videotapes are not permanent media and will not be retained in lieu of written minutes. The proceedings of all meetings of state boards, committees, commissions and councils must be reduced to writing. SEE ALSO the caution comment at 41AEO02. Media may be recycled.

### Retention Codes (Field 7)

- **AC** – After Closed, Terminated, Completed, Expired, Settled
- **AV** – Administrative Value
- **CE** – Calendar Year End
- **FE** – Fiscal Year End
- **LA** – Life of Asset
- **MO** – Months
- **PM** – Permanent
- **US** – Until Superseded

### Archival Codes (Field 8)

- **A** – Transfer to State Archives
- **R** – Review by State Archivist

---

**SLR 105**
Rev. 06/05